PHOENIX®

THE RETAIL **BRAND**

EURO



JANUARY 2026

FURNITURE · MIRRORS · SANITARYWARE · ENCLOSURES
BATHS · BRASSWARE · ACCESSORIES · HEATING

25 YEARS

PHOENIX

BATHROOM DESIGN
EXCELLENCE









Delivering Quality

Phoenix products are available through our award winning independent accredited bathroom retailers, who can guide you every step of the way in creating the bathroom of your dreams. Their expert advice and industry knowledge will make choosing your bathroom an effortless experience.

For over 25 Years Phoenix Bathrooms have manufactured and supplied prestigious bathroom products from our Yorkshire based production facilities.

Implementing our goal to deliver high quality bathrooms time and time again, our in-house research & development teams are at the forefront of design, innovation and manufacture, skilfully blending form and function.

Your bathroom should be a place of stylish tranquillity, re-assured by exceptional build quality and guaranteed next levels of style and comfort.

PHOENIX® A Sustainable Choice

Phoenix are proud to be an ethical manufacturer whose principles are founded on the reduction of our carbon footprint throughout the supply chain and a responsible approach to both quality and the satisfaction of our clients.

Phoenix believe that our planet is our responsibility, so for every furniture order supplied, we secure the planting of a tree via **Eden: People + Planet**.

Eden: People + Planet offer the dignity of fair employment to people living in impoverished communities who become transformational agents of global forest restoration. Eden's global restoration network is creating livelihoods for millions of people living in extreme poverty by empowering them to restore and protect forests on a massive scale.



Phoenix plant a tree for every furniture order we supply. So far, we have planted over 52,000.



FSC FORESTS FOR ALL FOREVER ™

Our wood suppliers are **FSC** certified. The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) sets the standard for responsible forest stewardship. Forests regulate our climate, clean the air we breathe and filter the water we drink.

PEFC Certified

Brochure from sustainably managed forests and controlled sources

PEFC/16-33-533

www.pefc.co.uk

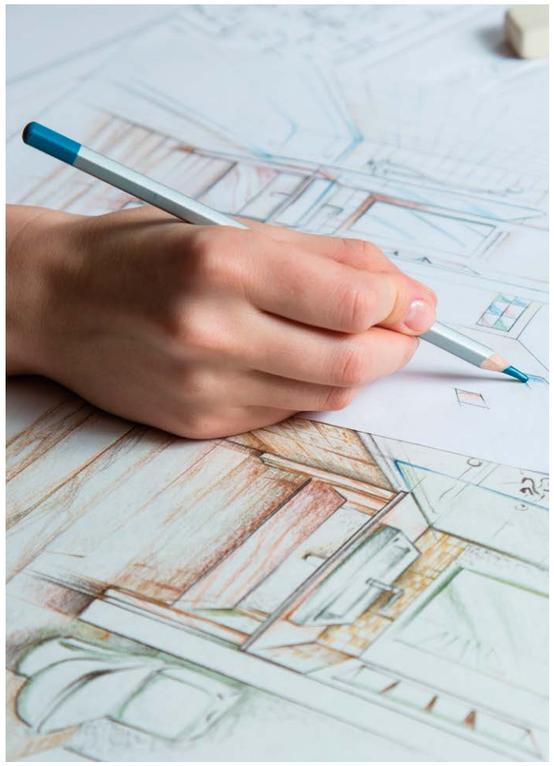
This Phoenix brochure is printed to **PEFC** certification. PEFC is the world's leading forest certification system and an internationally recognised brand devoted to ensuring that forests are managed according to environmental, social and economic criteria.

Flawless Designs

The Phoenix design team take inspiration from all aspects of life, bringing together, not only aesthetic beauty, but everyday practicality. Blending form and function seamlessly to create sensory products designed to be used in everyday sanctuaries to elevate your well-being.

PHOENIX
A TRUE BRITISH MANUFACTURER

PHOENIX®
THE RETAIL **BRAND**





Virtual Worlds CGI planning image



Customers final bathroom

VIRTUAL WORLDS

Virtual Worlds

Phoenix Bathrooms products range are now available on the Virtual Worlds design platform. Virtual Worlds offer immersive virtual reality systems for bathroom design and presentation.

Visit the main Virtual Worlds website:
www.virtualworlds.co.uk

A PERFECT MATCH

The Phoenix design team offers you matching colours on selected products. This provides a wealth of design solutions for your new bathroom.



Idyllic Companions

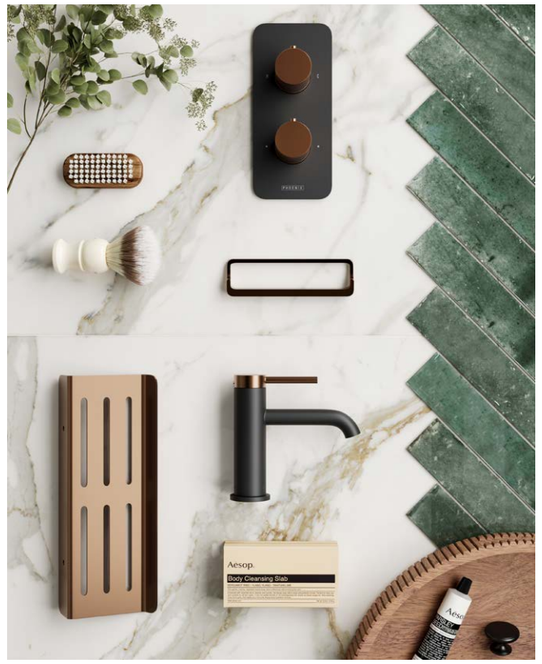
We stock an ever-increasing range of products in matching finishes to give your new bathroom a stunning design consistancy.

For example, Mirrors, Brassware, Accessories, Handles, Radiators, Shower Valves & Shower Enclosures are available in Brushed Brass.



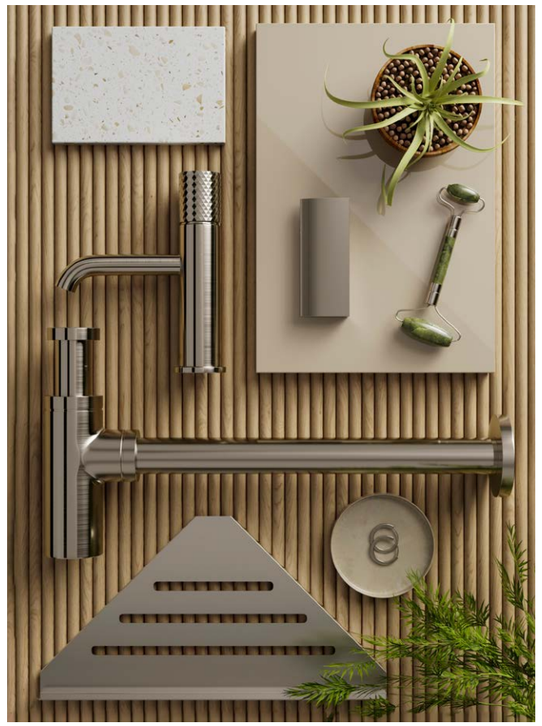






Endless Possibilities

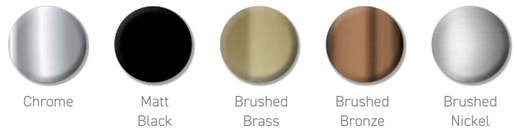
With up to eighteen furniture colours with multiple Handle & Brassware finishes, there's a wealth of creative possibilities available for your home.

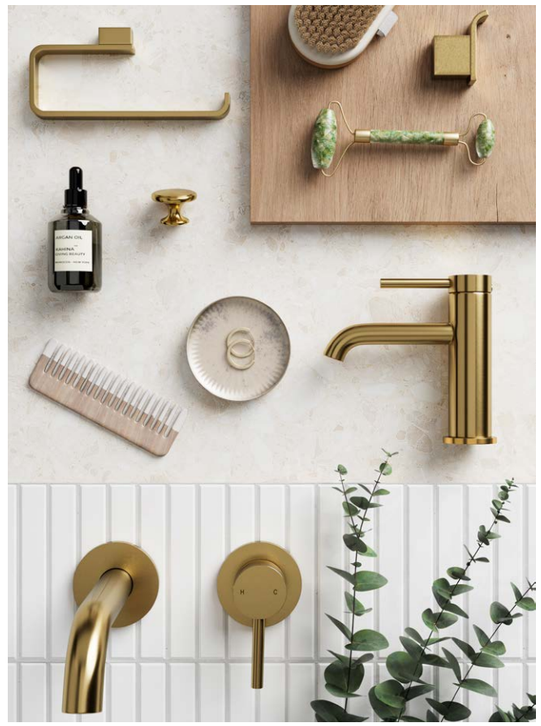




Flawless Complements

Our newest Brassware finishes - Brushed Bronze & Brushed Nickel - allow an even greater scope of design touches for your new bathroom.





UK Manufactured

Drawing on our 42 years of manufacturing heritage, Phoenix invested heavily in industry leading, world renowned machinery in our state of the art, purpose-built furniture production facility based in Yorkshire.

All Phoenix furniture is manufactured to exacting standards using components from world renowned, industry leading brands. Working closely with suppliers ensures a seamless production and supply process. This gives Phoenix total control over stock, designs, and most importantly quality of materials and build.

PHOENIX
A TRUE BRITISH MANUFACTURER























Find Your Local Phoenix Accredited Bathroom Specialist: www.phoenix-uk.com

Choosing your dream bathroom can be an emotional decision. Ready to assist you along the way, your specialist local Phoenix retailer has extensive industry knowledge and their dedicated service will turn your ideas and dreams into a bathroom reality!

PHOENIX®
THE RETAIL BRAND

Accredited Retailers

Our Phoenix accredited retailers display the most comprehensive range of Phoenix products, presented in lifestyle room settings allowing you to touch and feel the quality of the products. These accredited bathroom specialists will offer you a consultation with Phoenix trained and certified bathroom designers who can provide you with design installation and aftercare services.

PHOENIX® THE RETAIL BRAND GOLD Accredited Retailer

PHOENIX® THE RETAIL BRAND PLATINUM Accredited Retailer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Form, functionality & details - The Phoenix brochure is not only aesthetically pleasing but enhances the creation of the perfect bathroom for every home.



Modular Furniture Pages 12-103



Fitted Furniture Pages 104-163



Mirrors & Mirror Cabinets Pages 164-187



Sanitaryware & Vanity Basins Pages 188-209



Support Frames & Cisterns Pages 206-209



Shower Enclosures Pages 210-257



Shower Trays Pages 258-261



Niche Storage Pages 264-265



Bathing Pages 266-291



Whirlpool/Airpool Systems Pages 281-289



Bath Panels Page 291



Brassware Pages 292-321



Accessories & Wastes Pages 322-325



Concealed Shower Valves Pages 326-349



Shower Heads & Slide Rails Pages 350-353



Exposed Showering Solutions Pages 354-356



Heating Pages 357-386

MODULAR & FITTED FURNITURE

All Phoenix furniture is manufactured to exacting standards using components from world renowned, industry leading brands.



Groove Pages 14-19



Natural Art Pages 20-27



Deep Pages 28-33



Fazio Pages 34-39



Livello Pages 40-45



Spectrum Pages 46-49



I-Zone® Pages 50-67



Sima Pages 68-73



Belgrave Pages 74-79



Elite Pages 80-85



Lune Pages 86-95



Balmoral Pages 96-97



Style L-Suite Pages 98-99



Cloakrooms Pages 100-101



Tyne Pages 102-103



Fitted Pages 104-163

PHOENIX
A TRUE BRITISH MANUFACTURER

5 YEAR GUARANTEE*

Eden: People + Planet

FSC

*Tyne Range - 2 Year Guarantee

GROOVE

Groove offers a unique and stylish addition to your bathroom aesthetic with elegant vertical grooves promoting a classically geometric form.



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Black



Matt Fern



Stone Matt



Matt Latte

Emphasise Your Design

Intensify the visual beauty of your new bathroom with Furniture Legs. Five colours available to match your brassware.



Walnut

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NG01 (MW) = 60 Twin Drawer Unit in Matt White



Matt White **(MW)**



Matt Black **(MB)**



Stone Matt **(SM)**



Matt Fern **(FM)**



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Matt Latte **(GT)**



Walnut **(WA)**

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



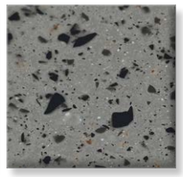
Sparkling White **(SW)**



Neo Quartz **(NQ)**



Lunar Grey **(LG)**



Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**



Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**



White Carrara **(WC)**

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018

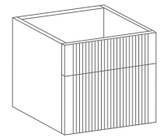


Brushed Nickel HA017

Twin Drawer Basin Unit
H58 x D45.5

Waste Cutout

Width	Code	
60	NG01	€725
80	NG02	€794



Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome
180mm LG001 €30
300mm LG006 €41



Matt Black
180mm LG002 €37
300mm LG007 €52



Brushed Brass
180mm LG003 €41
300mm LG008 €69



Brushed Bronze
180mm LG005 €41
300mm LG010 €69



Brushed Nickel
180mm LG004 €41
300mm LG009 €69

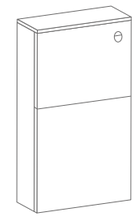
Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50Z	€897



Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	€548



Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Matt Black BC001 €24



Brushed Brass GC001 €42



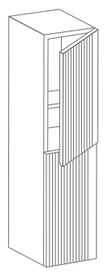
Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52



Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

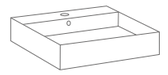
Twin Door Tall Wall Unit
W30 x H142 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves

Code	
NG03	€627



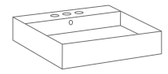
Art Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H14 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB411	€290
81	VB412	€351



Art Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H14 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB413	€290
81	VB414	€351



I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB110	€203
81	VB111	€245
121 Double	VB114	€417



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA044 €13
Brushed Brass WA045 €13
Brushed Bronze WA065 €13
Brushed Nickel WA055 €13

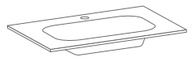
I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB360	€203
81	VB361	€245
121 Double	VB363	€417



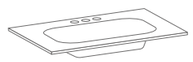
I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB100	€203
81	VB101	€245
121 Double	VB103	€417



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB131	€203
81	VB132	€245
121 Double	VB134	€417



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA042 €13
Brushed Brass WA043 €13
Brushed Bronze WA064 €13
Brushed Nickel WA054 €13

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) =
61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	€274
81	VB301	€340
121	VB303	€470



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	€274
81	WT172	€340
121	WT174	€470

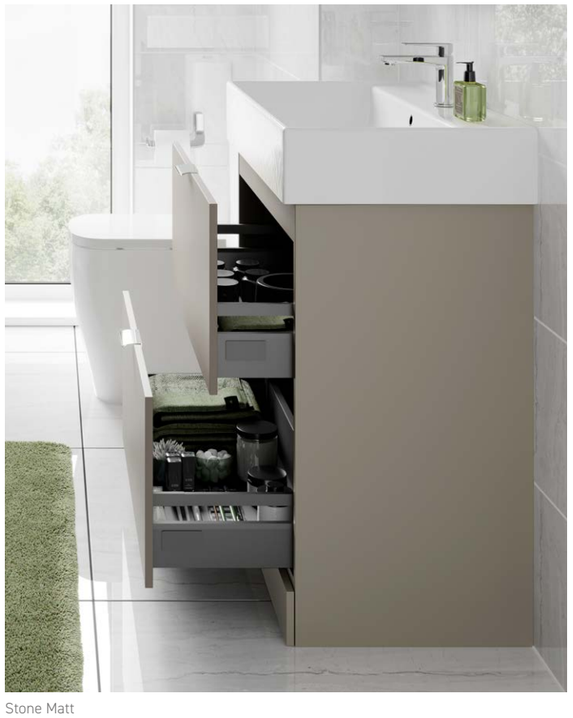


All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-195.

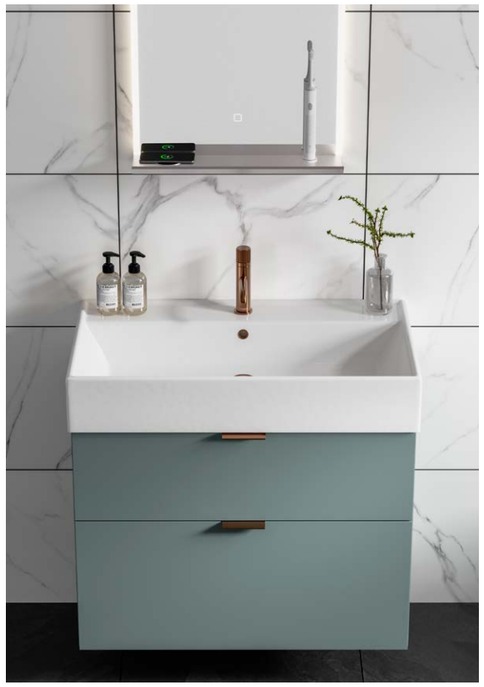
NATURAL ART

The crisp clean line of the Natural Art furniture series is perfectly finished with either a modern thin edged basin, ceramic basin or a solid surface worktop.

Available in 60 and 80cm widths, in both floor and wall mounted options, ten unit colours and a range of handle options, you can create your perfect space.



Stone Matt



Matt Fern



Marquina Marble



Natural Oak Effect

Leg Options



Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

See page 26 for all unit height configurations.



Enhanced Design Choices

Increase the visual desire of your new bathroom with Furniture Legs .



Stone Matt

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Fern



Calacatta Marble



Armani Marble



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt White

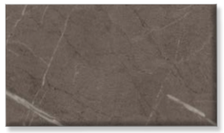
Natural World

Drawing inspiration from the world around us to create tranquil spaces. Choose from Wall Mounted or Floor Standing Units to complete your bathroom design.

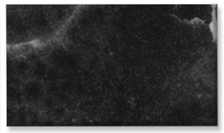
UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NA06 (AM) = 60 Twin Drawer Basin Unit in Armani Marble

* Pattern variation will occur on these finishes.



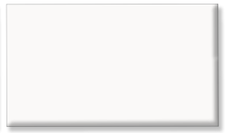
Armani Marble **(AM)***



Marquina Marble **(MM)***



Calacatta Marble **(CM)***



Matt White **(MW)**



Stone Matt **(SM)**



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Matt Fern **(FM)**



Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**



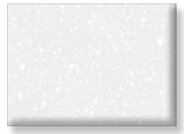
Matt Graphite **(HT)**



Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



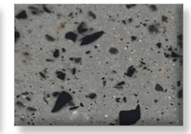
Sparkling White **(SW)**



Neo Quartz **(NQ)**



Lunar Grey **(LG)**



Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**



Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**



White Carrara **(WC)**

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA063



Matt Black HA064



Brushed Brass HA065

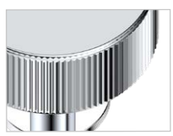


Brushed Bronze HA067



Brushed Nickel HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA070



Matt Black HA071



Brushed Brass HA072

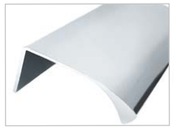


Brushed Bronze HA074



Brushed Nickel HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018



Brushed Nickel HA017

Slimline Bar Handle





Chrome

152mm HA060	Inc	
190mm HA061	€18	
355mm HA062	€20	



Matt Black

152mm HA050	Inc	
190mm HA051	€18	
355mm HA052	€20	



Brushed Brass

152mm HA040	Inc	
190mm HA041	€18	
355mm HA042	€20	



Brushed Bronze

152mm HA080	Inc	
190mm HA081	€18	
355mm HA082	€20	

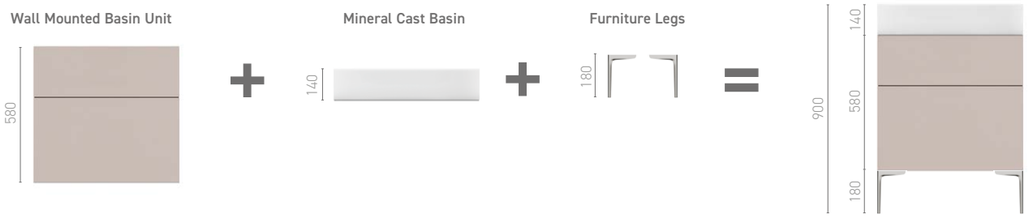


Brushed Nickel

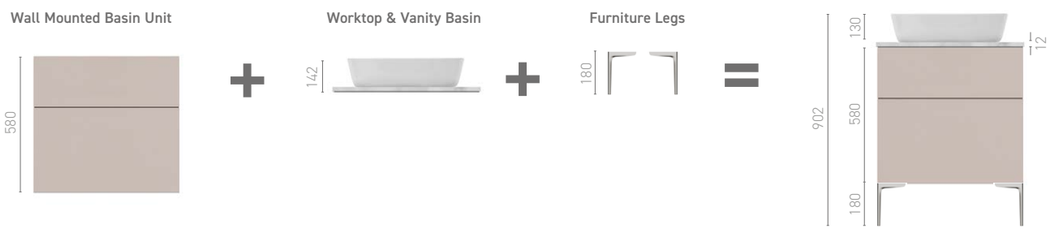
152mm HA083	Inc	
190mm HA084	€18	
355mm HA085	€20	

UNIT HEIGHT CONFIGURATIONS

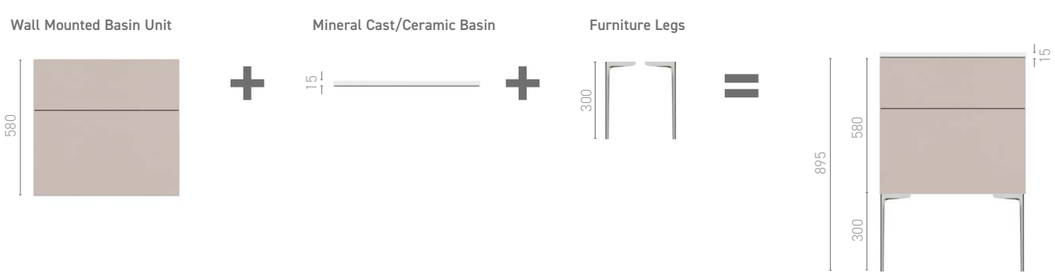
Wall Mounted Basin Unit + **Mineral Cast Basin** + **Furniture Legs** =



Wall Mounted Basin Unit + **Worktop & Vanity Basin** + **Furniture Legs** =



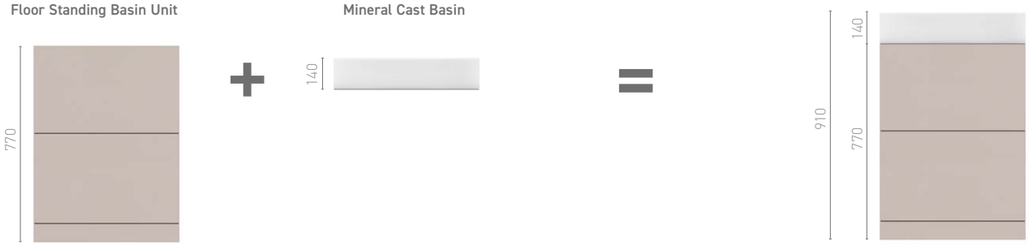
Wall Mounted Basin Unit + **Mineral Cast/Ceramic Basin** + **Furniture Legs** =



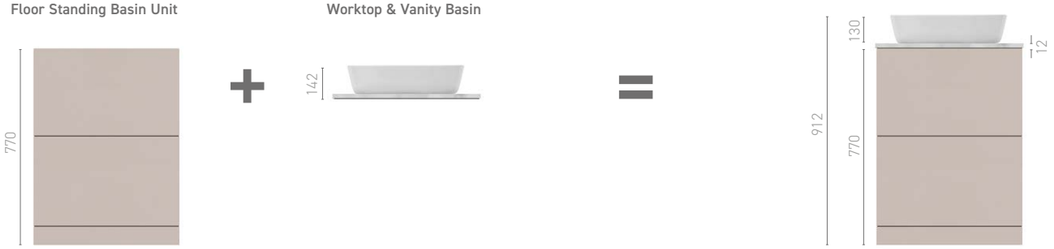
Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

Chrome	**Matt Black**	**Brushed Brass**	**Brushed Bronze**	**Brushed Nickel**
180mm LG001	180mm LG002	180mm LG003	180mm LG005	180mm LG004
300mm LG006 €41	300mm LG007 €52	300mm LG008 €69	300mm LG010 €69	300mm LG009 €69

Floor Standing Basin Unit + **Mineral Cast Basin** =



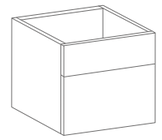
Floor Standing Basin Unit + **Worktop & Vanity Basin** =



Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H58 x D45.5

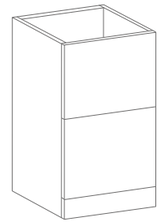
Waste Cutout

Width	Code	
60	NA06	€725
80	NA07	€794



Twin Drawer Floor Standing Basin Unit
H77 x D46

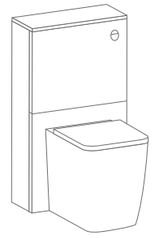
Width	Code	
60	NA08	€782
80	NA09	€836



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code**
eg. NA06 (MW) = Natural Art 60 Twin Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

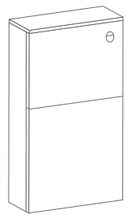
Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50Z	€897



Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	€548

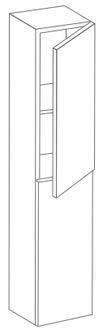


Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001	€24	**Brushed Brass** GC001	€42
Brushed Bronze ZC001	€52	**Brushed Nickel** SC016	€42

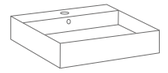
Twin Door Tall Wall Unit
W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles

Code	
NA03	€627



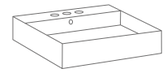
Art Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H14 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB411	€290
81	VB412	€351



Art Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H14 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB413	€290
81	VB414	€351



I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB110	€203
81	VB111	€245
121 Double	VB114	€417



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA044	€13	**Brushed Brass** WA045	€13
Brushed Bronze WA065	€13	**Brushed Nickel** WA055	€13

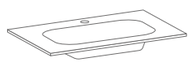
I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB360	€203
81	VB361	€245
121 Double	VB363	€417



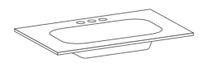
I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB100	€203
81	VB101	€245
121 Double	VB103	€417



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB131	€203
81	VB132	€245
121 Double	VB134	€417



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA042	€13	**Brushed Brass** WA043	€13
Brushed Bronze WA064	€13	**Brushed Nickel** WA054	€13

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) =
61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	€274
81	VB301	€340
121	VB303	€470



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	€274
81	WT172	€340
121	WT174	€470



All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-195.

DEEP

Our deeper wall mounted units offer more bespoke design opportunities with 3 door styles and several colours. Choose from twin drawer or door and a stylish Basin or Worktop to complete the look.



Level Door in Stone Matt



Level Door in Matt Grey Onyx

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Level Door in Hamilton Oak



Metropol Door in Matt White



Tewkesbury Door in Matt Parisian Blue

Step 1 - Choose Your Door Style



Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Doors.



Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.



Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Step 2 - Choose Your Colour

*Only available on Level door style

Units



Gloss White **(WH)***



Matt White **(MW)**



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**



Stone Matt **(SM)**



Matt Fern **(FM)**



Matt Graphite **(HT)**



Matt Highland Green **(HG)**



Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

Worktops



Sparkling White **(SW)**



Neo Quartz **(NQ)**



Lunar Grey **(LG)**



Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**



Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**



White Carrara **(WC)**

Step 3 - Choose Your Handle Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA063
Matt Black	HA064
Brushed Brass	HA065
Brushed Bronze	HA067
Brushed Nickel	HA066

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA037
Matt Black	HA038
Brushed Brass	HA039

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA014
Matt Black	HA015
Brushed Brass	HA016
Brushed Bronze	HA018
Brushed Nickel	HA017

Slimline Bar Handle 152mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA060
Matt Black	HA050
Brushed Brass	HA040
Brushed Bronze	HA080
Brushed Nickel	HA083

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA070
Matt Black	HA071
Brushed Brass	HA072
Brushed Bronze	HA074
Brushed Nickel	HA073

Laura 130mm (Metropol design only)
Included in unit price



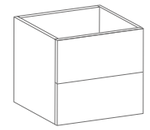


Chrome	HL11
Matt Black	HL12
Brushed Brass	HL13
Brushed Bronze	HL14
Brushed Nickel	HL15

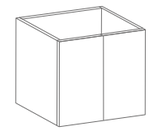
Step 4 - Choose Your Units

Twin Drawer Basin Unit	Width	Code	Level (LD)	Metropol (MD)	Tewkesbury (TD)
H56 x D45.5	60	DE01	€725	€761	€761

Waste Cutout

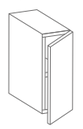


Twin Door Basin Unit	Width	Code	Level (LD)	Metropol (MD)	Tewkesbury (TD)
H56 x D45.5	60	DE02	€597	€627	€627



Cupboard Unit	Width	Code	Level (LD)	Metropol (MD)	Tewkesbury (TD)
H56 x D45.5	20	DE03	€419	€440	€440

For use with an Offset Basin or Worktop. Universal Opening.



To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code**
eg LDDE01WH = Level Design, Twin Drawer Unit in Gloss White

Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome
180mm LG001 €30
300mm LG006 €41



Matt Black
180mm LG002 €37
300mm LG007 €52



Brushed Brass
180mm LG003 €41
300mm LG008 €69



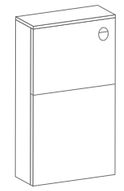
Brushed Bronze
180mm LG005 €41
300mm LG010 €69



Brushed Nickel
180mm LG004 €41
300mm LG009 €69

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	€548



Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001 €24
Brushed Brass GC001 €42
Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52
Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

Step 5 - Choose Your Basin/Worktop

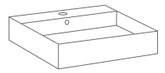
Art Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H14 x D46.5

1 Taphole Width

61	VB411	€290

3 Taphole Width

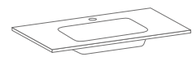
61	VB413	€290



I-Zone Ceramic Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

1 Taphole Width

61	VB110	€203
121 Double	VB114	€417



I-Zone Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

No Taphole Width

61	VB360	€203
121 Double	VB363	€417

1 Taphole Width

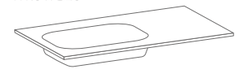
61	VB100	€203
121 Double	VB103	€417

3 Taphole Width

61	VB131	€203
121 Double	VB134	€417

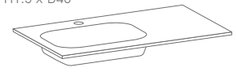


I-Zone Mineral Cast
No Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB372	€245
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB373	€245

I-Zone Mineral Cast
1 Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB107	€245
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB108	€245

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	€274
81	VB301	€340
101	VB302	€405
121	VB303	€470



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	€274
81	WT172	€340
101	WT173	€405
121	WT174	€470



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black €13
Art & Ceramic WA044
Mineral Cast WA042

Brushed Brass €13
Art & Ceramic WA045
Mineral Cast WA043

Brushed Bronze €13
Art & Ceramic WA065
Mineral Cast WA064

Brushed Nickel €13
Art & Ceramic WA055
Mineral Cast WA054

FAZIO

Available in 3 door designs with coordinating handles & legs, the Fazio range features a stunning single basin design and offers six unit colour choices.







50cm



60cm



80cm

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Matt Latte



Unique Bathroom Styling

Fazio delivers a graceful and calming aesthetic to the modern bathroom.

Matt Fern



Matt Black



Groove Door Design



Livello Door Design

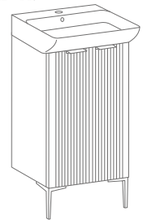


Level Door Design



Fazio's angled basin front provides a stylish complement to the three choices of doors.

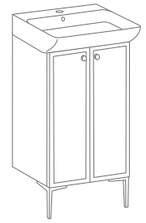
Twin Door Groove Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Sharp Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)





Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF01	NF02	NF03	NF04	NF05	€774
60	NF10	NF11	NF12	NF13	NF14	€811
80	NF20	NF21	NF22	NF23	NF24	€897

Twin Door Livello Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Groove Knob Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)





Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF30	NF31	NF32	NF33	NF34	€774
60	NF40	NF41	NF42	NF43	NF44	€811
80	NF50	NF51	NF52	NF53	NF54	€897

Twin Door Level Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Slimline Bar Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)





Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF60	NF61	NF62	NF63	NF64	€774
60	NF70	NF71	NF72	NF73	NF74	€811
80	NF80	NF81	NF82	NF83	NF84	€897

Overflow Rings Not sold separately



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
Inc	€13 WA044	€13 WA045	€13 WA065	€13 WA055

180mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Pair



Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NF01 (MW) = 50 Twin Groove Door Unit in Matt White with Basin & Chrome Sharp Handles & Legs



Matt White **(MW)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Black **(MB)** | Matt Latte **(GT)** | Walnut **(WA)**

LIVELLO

The elegant inset styling of the Livello furniture series is perfectly matched to the winged mineral cast basin.

Available in 60 and 80cm wall mounted widths, six colours and a range of handle options, you can bring your ideal bathroom to life.



Stone Matt



Hamilton Oak

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Matt Parisian Blue Unit & 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs

LIVELLO



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Fern Unit & 300mm Chrome Legs



UNIT COLOUR



Matt White **(MW)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

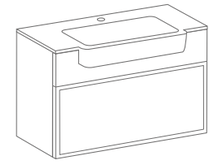
300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
LG006 €41	LG007 €52	LG008 €69	LG010 €69	LG009 €69

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Unit & Basin
H60 x D31 (D^2 39)

Width	Code	
60	VL01	€897
80	VL02	€946



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. VL01 (MW) =
Livello 60 Wall Unit & Basin in Matt White

Mineral Cast Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA042	€13	**Brushed Brass** WA043	€13
Brushed Bronze WA064	€13	**Brushed Nickel** WA054	€13

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

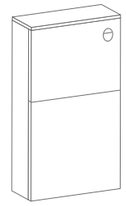
Code
WWC50L €897



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. WWC50L (MW) =
Livello BTW Unit in Matt White

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code
CWC50 €548

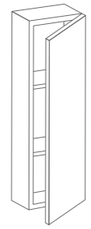


Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001	€24	**Brushed Brass** GC001	€42
Brushed Bronze ZC001	€52	**Brushed Nickel** SC016	€42

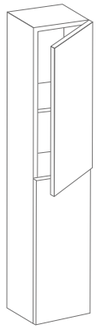
Semi Column Universal Opening
W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

Code
SC30 €400



Twin Door Tall Wall Unit
W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles

Code
NA03 €627



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NA03 (MW) =
Livello Twin Door Tall Unit in Matt White

HANDLES Not sold separately.

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA063
Matt Black	HA064
Brushed Brass	HA065
Brushed Bronze	HA067
Brushed Nickel	HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA070
Matt Black	HA071
Brushed Brass	HA072
Brushed Bronze	HA074
Brushed Nickel	HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA014
Matt Black	HA015
Brushed Brass	HA016
Brushed Bronze	HA018
Brushed Nickel	HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA037
Matt Black	HA038
Brushed Brass	HA039

Slimline Bar Handle



	152mm		190mm		355 mm	
Chrome	HA060	Inc	HA061	€18	HA062	€20
Matt Black	HA050	Inc	HA051	€18	HA052	€20
Brushed Brass	HA040	Inc	HA041	€18	HA042	€20
Brushed Bronze	HA080	Inc	HA081	€18	HA082	€20
Brushed Nickel	HA083	Inc	HA084	€18	HA085	€20

SPECTRUM

Three of our popular colours are now available as basins - Matt Antique Rose, Matt Parisian Blue & Stone Matt. The distinctive curves of the basin contrast stylishly with the inset, geometric lines of the white units.

Complete the look with a choice of handles, legs and brassware in a range of sophisticated finishes.



Matt White Unit & Antique Rose Basin



Matt White Unit & Stone Matt Basin with 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs



Matt White Unit & Parisian Blue Basin

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

BASIN COLOUR

Add the **Basin colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NS01MW (AR) = White 60 Twin Drawer Unit + Matt Antique Rose Basin



Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**

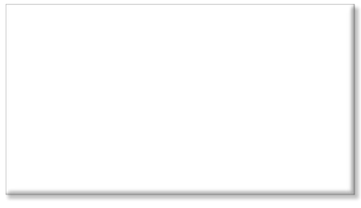


Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Stone Matt **(SM)**

UNIT COLOUR



Matt White **(MW)**

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA063



Matt Black HA064



Brushed Brass HA065

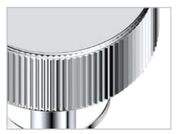


Brushed Bronze HA067



Brushed Nickel HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA070



Matt Black HA071



Brushed Brass HA072

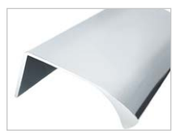


Brushed Bronze HA074



Brushed Nickel HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018



Brushed Nickel HA017

Slimline Bar Handle





Chrome

152mm	HA060	Inc
190mm	HA061	€18
355mm	HA062	€20



Matt Black

152mm	HA050	Inc
190mm	HA051	€18
355mm	HA052	€20



Brushed Brass

152mm	HA040	Inc
190mm	HA041	€18
355mm	HA042	€20



Brushed Bronze

152mm	HA080	Inc
190mm	HA081	€18
355mm	HA082	€20



Brushed Nickel

152mm	HA083	Inc
190mm	HA084	€18
355mm	HA085	€20

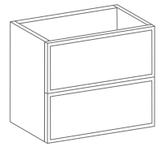
Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
W60/80 x H56 x D46
- 2 Drawers
- Choice of handle colours



(MW)



Offset
Waste Cutout



Unit Colour	60 Unit		80 Unit	
Matt White	NS01MW	€639	NS02MW	€762

300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome
LG006 €41



Matt Black
LG007 €52



Brushed Brass
LG008 €69



Brushed Bronze
LG010 €69

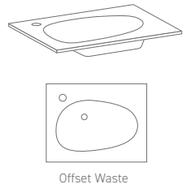


Brushed Nickel
LG009 €69

Mineral Cast Basin
W61/81 x H1.6 x D47
- Chrome overflow ring
- 1 LH Taphole only



(AR) **(PB)** **(SM)**



Offset Waste

Basin Colour	60 Basin		80 Basin	
Matt Antique Rose	VB560	€203	VB561	€253
Matt Parisian Blue	VB555	€203	VB556	€253
Stone Matt	VB565	€203	VB566	€253

Overflow Rings Not sold separately



Matt Black
WA044 €13



Brushed Brass
WA045 €13



Brushed Bronze
WA065 €13



Brushed Nickel
WA055 €13

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Sima Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D77
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Push Button - Chrome
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Slim Wrapover Seat



Unit Colour	Unit Code	
Matt White	SWWC50SMW	€897

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Matt Black
BC001 €24



Brushed Brass
GC001 €42

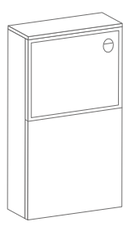


Brushed Bronze
ZC001 €52



Brushed Nickel
SC016 €42

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Push Button - Chrome
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop



Unit Colour	Unit Code	
Matt White	SWC50MW	€548

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Matt Black
BC001 €24



Brushed Brass
GC001 €42

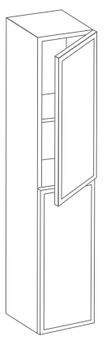


Brushed Bronze
ZC001 €52



Brushed Nickel
SC016 €42

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit
W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles



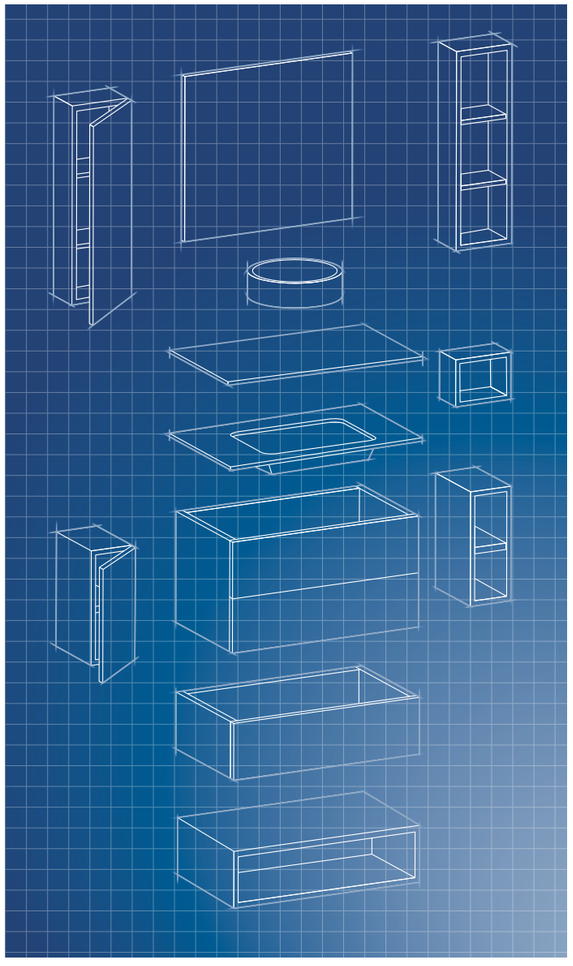
Unit Colour	Unit Code	
Matt White	NS03MW	€627

I-ZONE®

No two homes are precisely the same, which is why Phoenix have created the most versatile, multi-layer modular furniture collection available today.

Boasting ten stunning contemporary unit colours, eight worktop colours and multiple handle designs and colours, the Phoenix I-Zone® collection is truly unique.

True choice, true individuality, truly your I-Zone®.





Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue & Natural Oak Effect

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Matt Antique Rose

Matt White



Matt Fern



Natural Oak Effect



Matt White



Diamond Chrome
Bath Basin Mixer
DI002



Round Mineral Cast Basin
4 Sizes



Open Wall
Storage Unit



Open Base Unit



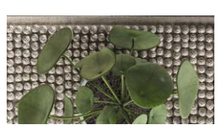
Matt Graphite

Design Enhancing Storage Solutions

For additional storage solutions, the open wall storage unit and open base cupboard can enhance a design aesthetically and functionally

Matt Fern & Natural Oak Effect





Taking inspiration from nature allows you to create multi-layer modular furniture designs

Stone Matt & Natural Oak Effect



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Grey Onyx











300mm Brushed Bronze Furniture Legs

Matt Parisian Blue & Natural Oak Effect Unit with 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs

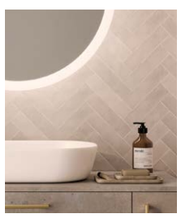


Matt Fern



Light Grey Concrete & Stone Matt





Natural World

Drawing inspiration from the world around us to create tranquil spaces

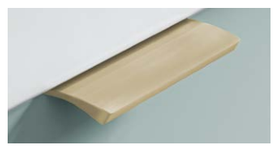


Natural Oak Effect

4 Simple Steps to Creating your Phoenix I-Zone® Dream Bathroom



Step 1 Select your unit colour.



Step 2 Select handles & legs.



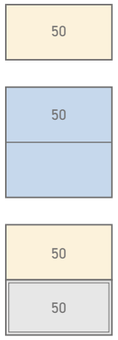
Step 3 Select your units.



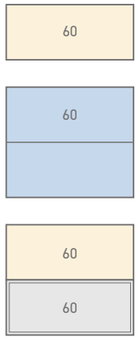
Step 4 Select basins/worktops.

I-ZONE® Example Configurations

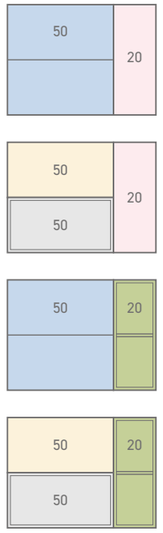
50cm OPTIONS



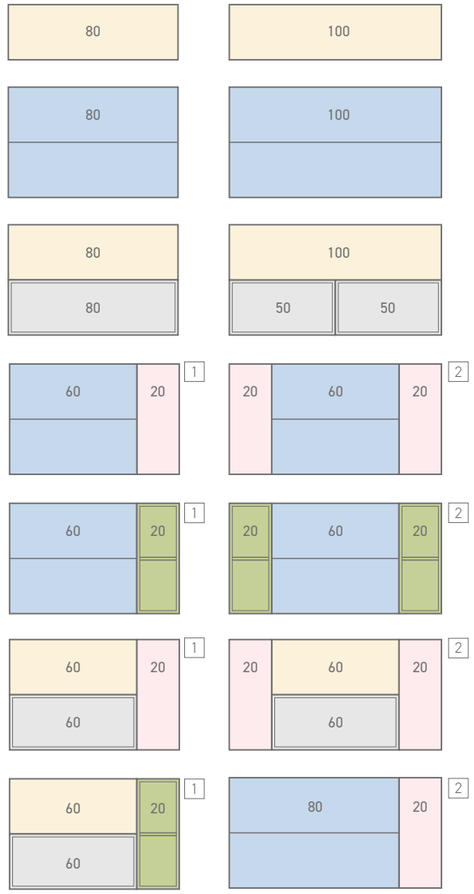
60cm OPTIONS



70cm OPTIONS



80cm OPTIONS



100cm OPTIONS



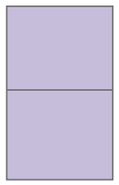
Open Wall Storage Unit



Open Wall

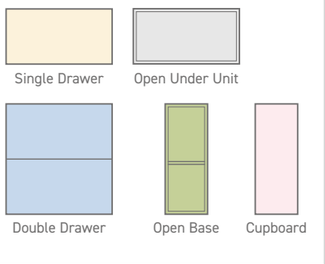


Wall Storage Unit



Back To Wall

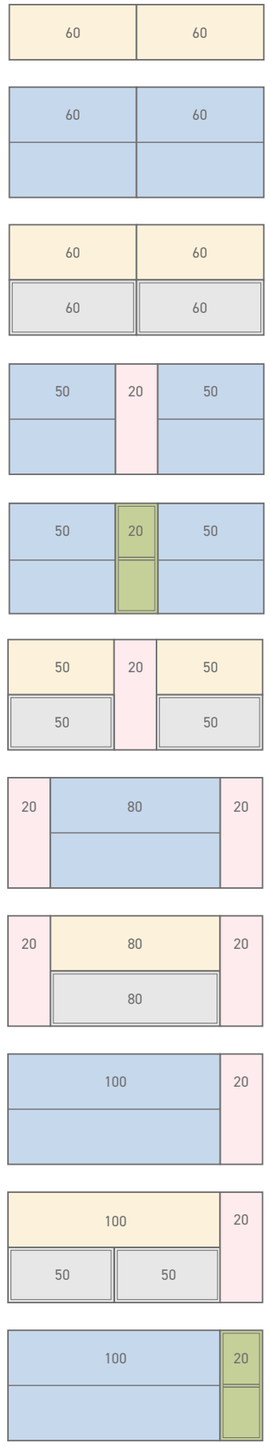
UNITS KEY



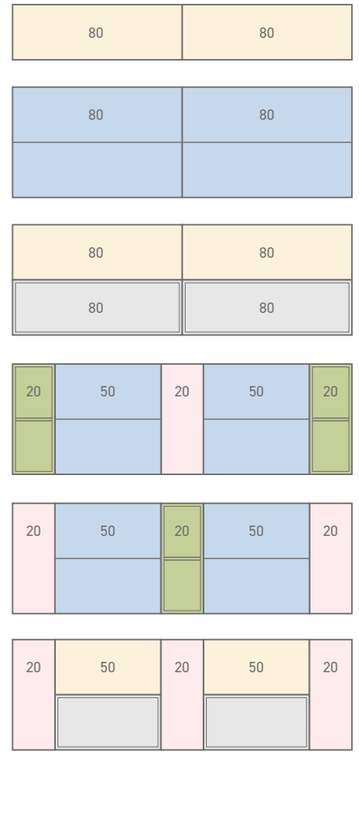
1 For use with handed Basin or Worktop

2 Not suitable for 100 Basin

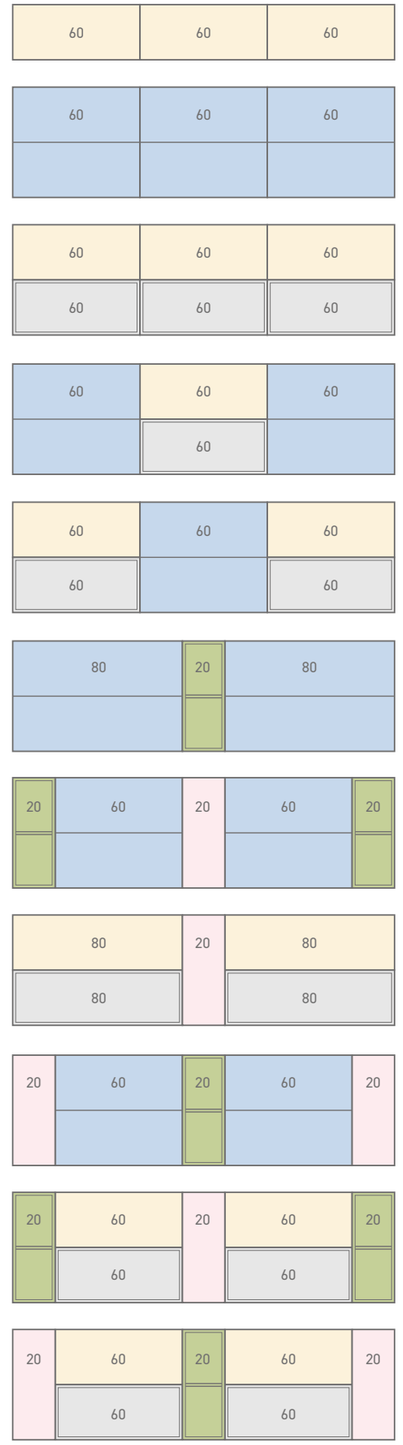
120cm OPTIONS



160cm OPTIONS



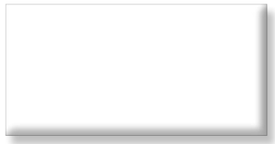
180cm OPTIONS



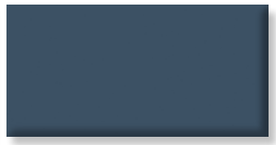
3 Not suitable for 120 Basin

Step 1 - Choose Your Unit Colour

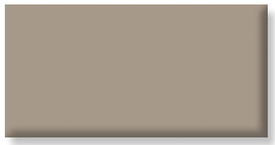
MATT FINISHES


Matt White **(MW)**

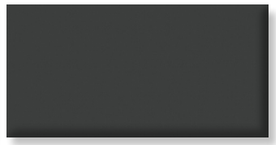

Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**


Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

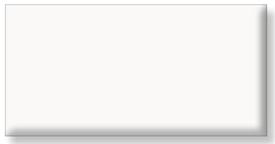

Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**


Stone Matt **(SM)**


Matt Fern **(FM)**


Matt Graphite **(HT)**

GLOSS FINISH


Gloss White **(WH)**

NATURAL EFFECT FINISH


Grey Concrete **(GC)**

WOOD EFFECT

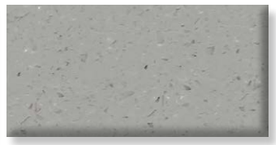

Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & **CODES**

12mm SOLID SURFACE

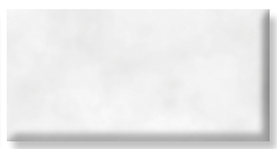

Sparkling White **(SW)**


Neo Quartz **(NQ)**


Lunar Grey **(LG)**


Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**


Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**


White Carrara **(WC)**

CONCRETE FINISH - 18mm LAMINATE


Grey Concrete **(GC)**

WOOD EFFECT - 18mm


Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

Step 2 - Choose Your Handle & Legs Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price




Chrome HA063

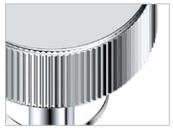

Matt Black HA064


Brushed Brass HA065


Brushed Bronze HA067


Brushed Nickel HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price




Chrome HA070

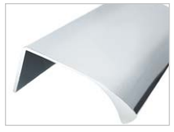

Matt Black HA071


Brushed Brass HA072


Brushed Bronze HA074


Brushed Nickel HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price




Chrome HA014


Matt Black HA015


Brushed Brass HA016


Brushed Bronze HA018


Brushed Nickel HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price




Chrome HA037


Matt Black HA038


Brushed Brass HA039

Slimline Bar Handle




Chrome
152mm HA060 Inc
190mm HA061 €18
355mm HA062 €20


Matt Black
152mm HA050 Inc
190mm HA051 €18
355mm HA052 €20


Brushed Brass
152mm HA040 Inc
190mm HA041 €18
355mm HA042 €20


Brushed Bronze
152mm HA080 Inc
190mm HA081 €18
355mm HA082 €20


Brushed Nickel
152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA084 €18
355mm HA085 €20

Smooth Handle 120mm
Included in unit price



Gloss White HA031


Stone Matt HA034


Matt Fern HA035


Matt Graphite HA036


Chrome HA030

Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair


300mm
Chrome
LG006 €41


Matt Black
LG007 €52


Brushed Brass
LG008 €69


Brushed Bronze
LG010 €69


Brushed Nickel
LG009 €69

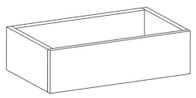
Step 3 - Choose Your Unit

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. Z08 (GC) = 50 Single Drawer Unit in Light Concrete



Matt White **(MW)** | Matt Antique Rose **(AR)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Graphite **(HT)** | Gloss White **(WH)** | Grey Concrete **(GC)** | Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

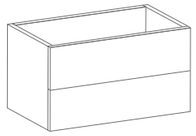
Single Drawer Basin Unit
H23.5 x D45.5



Waste Cutout

Width	Code	
50	Z08	€511
60	Z09	€536
80	Z10	€548

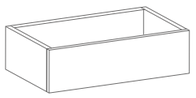
Twin Drawer Basin Unit
H47 x D45.5



Waste Cutout

Width	Code	
50	Z15	€614
60	Z16	€639
80	Z17	€700
100	Z19	€769

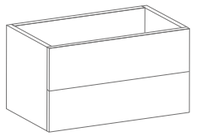
Single Drawer Unit
H23.5 x D45.5



No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.

Width	Code	
60	Z02	€536
80	Z03	€548

Twin Drawer Unit
H47 x D45.5



No waste cutout, suitable for use with worktop.

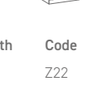
Width	Code	
50	Z13	€614
60	Z14	€639
80	Z21	€700

Open Under Unit
H23.5 x D45.5



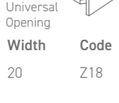
Width	Code	
50	Z05	€297
60	Z06	€303
80	Z07	€354

Open Base Unit
H47 x D45.5



Width	Code	
20	Z22	€303

Cupboard Unit
H47 x D45.5

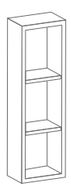


Universal Opening

Width	Code	
20	Z18	€331

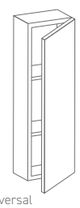


Open Wall Storage Unit
H100 x D20



Width	Code	
30	Z04	€323

Wall Storage Unit
H100 x D22



Universal Opening

Width	Code	
30	SC30	€400

Open Wall Unit
H20 x D20



Width	Code	
30	Z20	€127

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D69

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat



Code

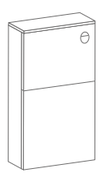
WWC50Z €897

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code

CWC50 €548

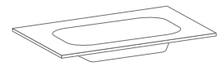


Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001 €24 | **Brushed Brass** GC001 €42 | **Brushed Bronze** ZC001 €52 | **Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

Step 4 - Choose Your Basin or Worktop

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

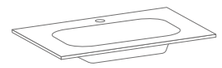


Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB359	€191
61	VB360	€203
81	VB361	€245
101	VB362	€258



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
121	VB363	€417

I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

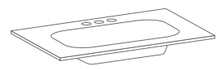


Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB099	€191
61	VB100	€203
81	VB101	€245
101	VB102	€258



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
121	VB103	€417

I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB130	€191
61	VB131	€203
81	VB132	€245
101	VB133	€258

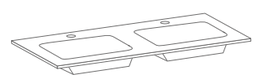


Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
121	VB134	€417

I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

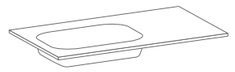


Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB110	€203
81	VB111	€245
101	VB112	€258



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
121	VB114	€417

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46

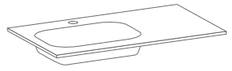


Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB372	€245



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB373	€245

I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB107	€245



Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB108	€245



81 Basin

60 Unit | 20 Unit

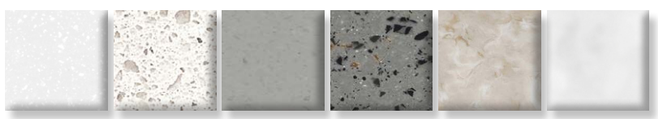
Offset Basin is only suitable for 60 + 20 unit configurations. (LH Shown)

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black		€13
Mineral Cast	WA042	
Ceramic	WA044	
Brushed Brass		€13
Mineral Cast	WA043	
Ceramic	WA045	
Brushed Bronze		€13
Mineral Cast	WA064	
Ceramic	WA065	
Brushed Nickel		€13
Mineral Cast	WA054	
Ceramic	WA055	

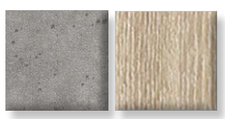
WORKTOP COLOURS & **CODES** Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. VB307 (SW) = 20 Solid Surface Worktop in Sparkling White

SOLID SURFACE



Sparkling White **(SW)** | Neo Quartz **(NQ)** | Lunar Grey **(LG)** | Terrazzo Gris **(TG)** | Cappuccino Marble **(CM)** | White Carrara **(WC)**

LAMINATE



Grey Concrete **(GC)** | Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

Width cm	Code	Solid Surface H1.2 x D46.5	Laminate H1.8 x D46.5
20	VB307	€141	€87
51	VB308	€238	€101
61	VB300	€274	€106
71	VB315	€306	€111
81	VB301	€340	€117
91*	VB309	€372	€121
101	VB302	€405	€126
121	VB303	€470	€138
141*	VB312	€533	€151
161*	VB304	€603	€160
181*	VB305	€666	€170

*Special Order

All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-195.

SIMA

Drawing on ancient architectural history, the Sima series brings both sophistication and elegance together with exquisite form and functionality.



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Antique Rose

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx



Hamilton Oak Effect



Matt Parisian Blue & White Carrara Worktop

True Form

The Sima furniture collection epitomises elegance and contemporary design.



Matt Highland Green



Matt White & Lunar Grey Worktop



Stone Matt & White Carrara Worktop

UNIT COLOUR

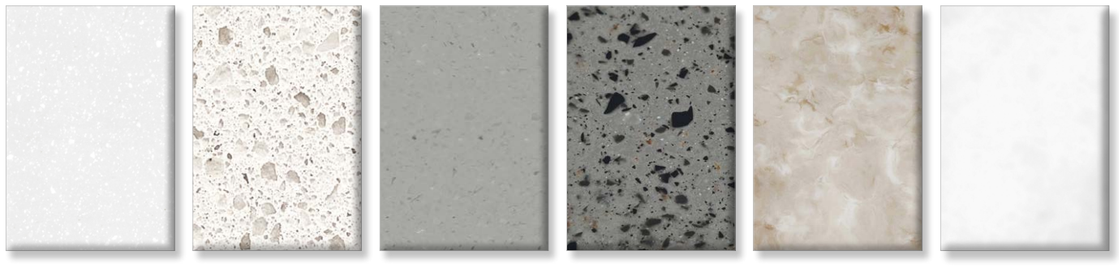
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NT01 (MW) = 60 Single Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White



Matt White **(MW)** | Matt Antique Rose **(AR)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Highland Green **(HG)** | Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB400 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Sparkling White **(SW)** | Neo Quartz **(NQ)** | Lunar Grey **(LG)** | Terrazzo Gris **(TG)** | Cappuccino Marble **(CM)** | White Carrara **(WC)**

HANDLE OPTIONS

Included in unit price



Chrome HA014 | **Matt Black** HA015 | **Brushed Brass** HA016 | **Brushed Bronze** HA018 | **Brushed Nickel** HA017

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome	**Matt Black**	**Brushed Brass**	**Brushed Bronze**	**Brushed Nickel**
Included	WA042 €13	WA043 €13	WA064 €13	WA054 €13

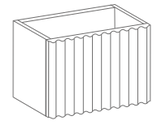
FURNITURE LEGS

Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.



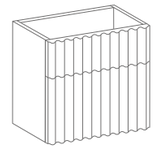
	Chrome	**Matt Black**	**Brushed Brass**	**Brushed Bronze**	**Brushed Nickel**
180mm	LG001 €41	LG002 €52	LG003 €69	LG005 €69	LG004 €69
300mm	LG006 €41	LG007 €52	LG008 €69	LG010 €69	LG009 €69

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H38 x D46



Width	**Code**	
60	NT01	€614
80	NT02	€651

Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H58 x D46



Width	**Code**	
60	NT03	€725
80	NT04	€794

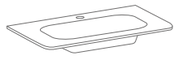
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NT01 (MW) = Sima 60 Single Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

Sima Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D47



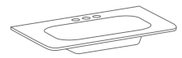
Width	**Inc Chrome Overflow**	
61	VB351	€203
81	VB353	€245

Sima Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D47



Width	**Inc Chrome Overflow**	
61	VB350	€203
81	VB352	€245

Sima Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D47



Width	**Inc Chrome Overflow**	
61	VB354	€203
81	VB355	€245

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black Mineral Cast	€13 WA042	**Brushed Brass** Mineral Cast	€13 WA043
Brushed Bronze Mineral Cast	€13 WA064	**Brushed Nickel** Mineral Cast	€13 WA054



Brushed Brass & **Matt Grey Onyx** provide a stunning complement of colours.

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB400 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Width cm	**Depth 47 Code**	**Worktop**
61	VB400	€274
81	VB401	€394



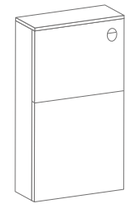
Width cm	**Height 38 Code**	**Splashback**
61	WT171	€274
81	WT172	€340

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Sima Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D77
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat



Code	
WWC50S	€897

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

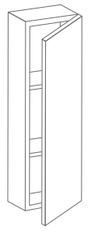


Code	
CWC50	€548

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001	€24	**Brushed Brass** GC001	€42
Brushed Bronze ZC001	€52	**Brushed Nickel** SC016	€42

Semi Column Universal Opening
W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves



Code	
SC30	€400

BELGRAVE

Classical styling with modern functionality, the Phoenix Belgrave collection is available in 60, 80 and 120cm widths and seven stunning super matt colours bringing choice and true elegance to any bathroom design.



Matt Antique Rose

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx



Hamilton Oak Effect



Matt Highland Green



Stone Matt & White Carrara Worktop

Classic Colours

Belgrave bathroom furniture is offered in seven classic colours to suit modern and period homes.



Matt Grey Onyx



Depth In Design

Manufactured with 22mm drawer fronts, the elegant design of the Belgrave really shows its depth.



Matt White

UNIT COLOUR & **CODES**

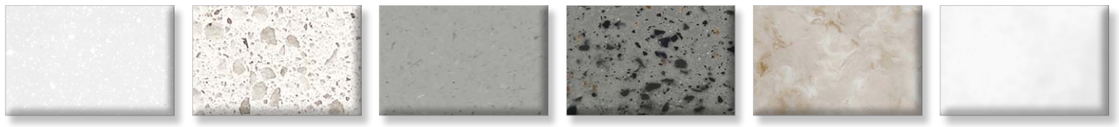
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NH01 (MW) = 60 Wall Unit in Matt White



Matt White **(MW)** | Matt Antique Rose **(AR)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Highland Green **(HG)** | Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & **CODES**

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Sparkling White **(SW)** | Neo Quartz **(NQ)** | Lunar Grey **(LG)** | Terrazzo Gris **(TG)** | Cappuccino Marble **(CM)** | White Carrara **(WC)**

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

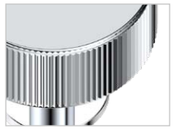
Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA063 | **Matt Black** HA064 | **Brushed Brass** HA065 | **Brushed Bronze** HA067 | **Brushed Nickel** HA066

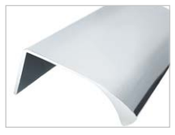
Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA070 | **Matt Black** HA071 | **Brushed Brass** HA072 | **Brushed Bronze** HA074 | **Brushed Nickel** HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014 | **Matt Black** HA015 | **Brushed Brass** HA016 | **Brushed Bronze** HA018 | **Brushed Nickel** HA017

Slimline Bar Handle





Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
152mm HA060 Inc	152mm HA050 Inc	152mm HA040 Inc	152mm HA080 Inc	152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA061 €18	190mm HA051 €18	190mm HA041 €18	190mm HA081 €18	190mm HA084 €18
355mm HA062 €20	355mm HA052 €20	355mm HA042 €20	355mm HA082 €20	355mm HA085 €20

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price

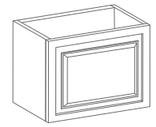




Chrome HA037 | **Matt Black** HA038 | **Brushed Brass** HA039

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H38 x D46

Width	Code	
60	NH01	€614
80	NH02	€651
120	NH03	€1226



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NH01 (MW) = Belgrave 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

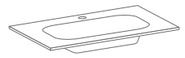
I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB360	€203
81	VB361	€245
121 Double	VB363	€417



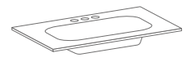
I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB100	€203
81	VB101	€245
121 Double	VB103	€417



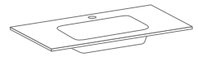
I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB131	€203
81	VB132	€245
121 Double	VB134	€417



I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB110	€203
81	VB111	€245
121 Double	VB114	€417



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black	€13		**Brushed Brass**	€13	
Mineral Cast		WA042	Mineral Cast		WA043
Ceramic		WA044	Ceramic		WA045
Brushed Bronze	€13		**Brushed Nickel**	€13	
Mineral Cast		WA064	Mineral Cast		WA054
Ceramic		WA065	Ceramic		WA055



An elegant **3 Hole Basin Mixer** complements the **Belgrave** recessed drawer fronts.

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	€274
81	VB301	€340
121	VB303	€470



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	€274
81	WT172	€340
121	WT174	€470



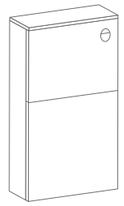
Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50L	€897



Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	€548

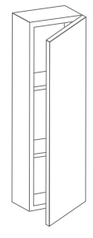


Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001	€24	**Brushed Brass** GC001	€42
Brushed Bronze ZC001	€52	**Brushed Nickel** SC016	€42

Semi Column Universal Opening
W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

Code	
SC30	€400



ELITE

The Phoenix Elite collection's Shaker styling is combined effortlessly with its modern functionality.

Topped with either a mineral cast basin, ceramic basin or solid surface worktop, it's available in 60, 80 and 120cm widths and seven stunning colours bringing choice and true elegance to any bathroom design.



Matt Antique Rose

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Matt Highland Green



Hamilton Oak Effect



Matt Parisian Blue

ELITE



Matt White



Our sanitaryware collection starts on page 188.



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Antique Rose



Stone Matt

UNIT COLOUR

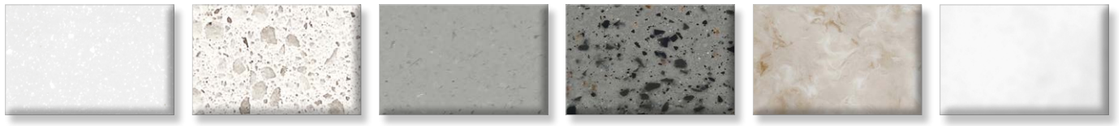
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NE01 (MW) = 60 Wall Unit in Matt White



Matt White **(MW)** | Matt Antique Rose **(AR)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Highland Green **(HG)** | Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Sparkling White **(SW)** | Neo Quartz **(NQ)** | Lunar Grey **(LG)** | Terrazzo Gris **(TG)** | Cappuccino Marble **(CM)** | White Carrara **(WC)**

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

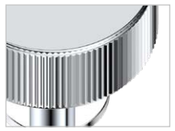
Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA063 | **Matt Black** HA064 | **Brushed Brass** HA065 | **Brushed Bronze** HA067 | **Brushed Nickel** HA066

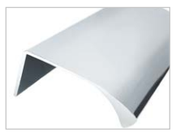
Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA070 | **Matt Black** HA071 | **Brushed Brass** HA072 | **Brushed Bronze** HA074 | **Brushed Nickel** HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014 | **Matt Black** HA015 | **Brushed Brass** HA016 | **Brushed Bronze** HA018 | **Brushed Nickel** HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA037 | **Matt Black** HA038 | **Brushed Brass** HA039

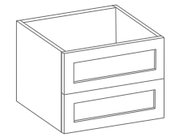
Slimline Bar Handle





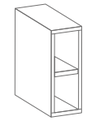
Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
152mm HA060	Inc	152mm HA050	Inc	152mm HA040	Inc	152mm HA080	Inc	152mm HA083	Inc
190mm HA061	€18	190mm HA051	€18	190mm HA041	€18	190mm HA081	€18	190mm HA084	€18
355mm HA062	€20	355mm HA052	€20	355mm HA042	€20	355mm HA082	€20	355mm HA085	€20

Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H47 x D46



Width	Code	
60	NE01	€639
80	NE02	€688
120	NE03	€1277

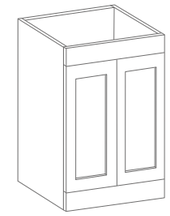
Open Base Unit
H47 x D45.5



Width	Code	
20	Z22	€303

For use with Offset Basin or Worktop.

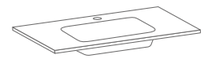
Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit
H77 x D46



Width	Code	
60	NE04	€614
80	NE05	€663

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NE01 (MW) = Elite 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

I-Zone Ceramic Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46



1 Taphole Width

61	VB110	€203
81	VB111	€245
121 Double	VB114	€417

I-Zone Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46



No Taphole Width

61	VB360	€203
81	VB361	€245
121 Double	VB363	€417

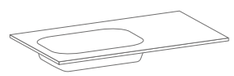
1 Taphole Width

61	VB100	€203
81	VB101	€245
121 Double	VB103	€417

3 Taphole Width

61	VB131	€203
81	VB132	€245
121 Double	VB134	€417

I-Zone Mineral Cast Offset Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46



No Taphole Width

81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB372	€245
81 RH (60 + 20 Units)	VB373	€245

1 Taphole Width

81 LH (20 + 60 Units)	VB107	€245
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB108	€245

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black Mineral Cast	€13 WA042		**Brushed Brass** Mineral Cast	€13 WA043	
Ceramic	WA044		Ceramic	WA045	
Brushed Bronze Mineral Cast	€13 WA064		**Brushed Nickel** Mineral Cast	€13 WA054	
Ceramic	WA065		Ceramic	WA055	

300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome LG006 €41 | **Matt Black** LG007 €52 | **Brushed Brass** LG008 €69

Brushed Bronze LG010 €69 | **Brushed Nickel** LG009 €69

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	€274
81	VB301	€340
121	VB303	€470



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	€274
81	WT172	€340
121	WT174	€470



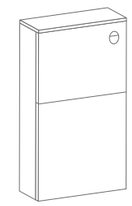
Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D69
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code WWC50Z €897



Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code CWC50 €548



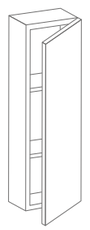
Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001 €24 | **Brushed Brass** GC001 €42

Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52 | **Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42

Semi Column Universal Opening
W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

Code SC30 €400



LUNE

38/46cm DEPTH

A subtle yet distinctive modern classic, one concept - limitless opportunities.

The Lune furniture range is available in two depths, **38cm (Short Projection)** & **46cm (Standard Depth),** and with a choice of furniture or counter top basins featuring either one, three or no tapholes.



Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue



Gloss White



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Fern Unit & 300mm Brushed Brass Legs



Natural Oak Effect

LUNE



Matt Fern



Matt Graphite

Discover the hidden depths

Minimalist, handleless design is enhanced with a hidden internal vanity drawer for smarter storage solutions.



Matt Parisian Blue



Stone Matt



38cm

Short Projection



46cm

Standard Depth



Gloss White

The Lune furniture range is available in two depths - **38cm** & **46cm.**

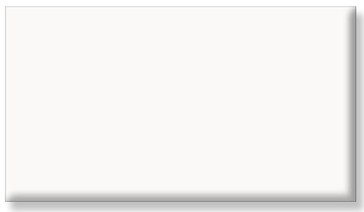


Stone Matt

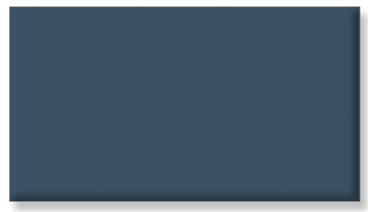
Perfectly Proportioned

This elegant handleless design combines form and function seamlessly.

UNIT COLOURS



Gloss White **(WH)**



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**



Stone Matt **(SM)**



Matt Fern **(FM)**



Matt Graphite **(HT)**

WOOD EFFECT



Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

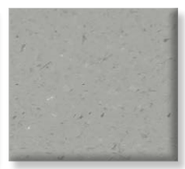
12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & **CODES**



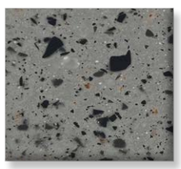
Sparkling White **(SW)**



Neo Quartz **(NQ)**



Lunar Grey **(LG)**



Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**



Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**



White Carrara **(WC)**

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome
Included



Matt Black
WA042 €13



Brushed Brass
WA043 €13



Brushed Bronze
WA064 €13



Brushed Nickel
WA054 €13



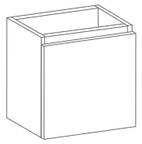
Gloss White **(WH)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Antique Rose **(AR)** | Stone Matt **(SM)** | Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Graphite **(HT)** | Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NL01 (WH) = 50 Single Drawer 38 Deep Unit in Gloss White

38 Short Projection

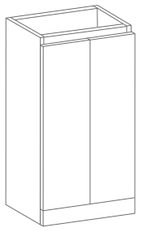
Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H48 x D38

Width	Code	
50	NL01	€590
60	NL02	€602
80	NL03	€639
120	NL04	€1203



Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit
H88 x D38

Width		
51	NL09	€553
61	NL10	€577
81	NL11	€627
121	NL12	€1154



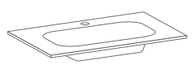
I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D38

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB380	€179
61	VB381	€191
81	VB382	€228
121 Double	VB384	€381



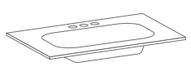
I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D38

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB320	€179
61	VB321	€191
81	VB322	€228
121 Double	VB324	€381



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D38

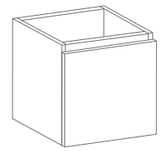
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB325	€179
61	VB326	€191
81	VB327	€228
121 Double	VB329	€381



46 Standard Depth

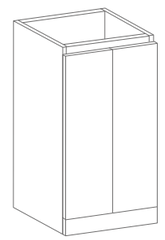
Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H48 x D46

Width	Code	
50	NL05	€602
60	NL06	€614
80	NL07	€663
120	NL08	€1228



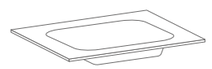
Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit
H88 x D46

Width		
51	NL13	€565
61	NL14	€590
81	NL15	€639
121	NL16	€1179



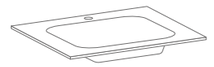
I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB359	€191
61	VB360	€203
81	VB361	€245
121 Double	VB363	€417



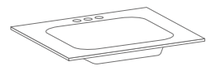
I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB099	€191
61	VB100	€203
81	VB101	€245
121 Double	VB103	€417



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB130	€191
61	VB131	€203
81	VB132	€245
121 Double	VB134	€417



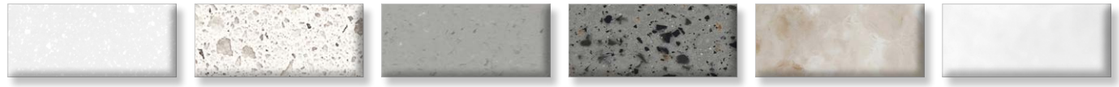
300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome LG006 €41
Matt Black LG007 €52
Brushed Brass LG008 €69
Brushed Bronze LG010 €69
Brushed Nickel LG009 €69

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black €13 Mineral Cast WA042
Brushed Brass €13 Mineral Cast WA043
Brushed Bronze €13 Mineral Cast WA064
Brushed Nickel €13 Mineral Cast WA054



Sparkling White **(SW)** | Neo Quartz **(NQ)** | Lunar Grey **(LG)** | Terrazzo Gris **(TG)** | Cappuccino Marble **(CM)** | White Carrara **(WC)**

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & **CODES** Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. WT170 (SW) = 51 Solid Surface Worktop in Sparkling White



Width cm	Depth 38 Code	Worktop
51	WT170	€238
61	WT171	€274
81	WT172	€340
121	WT174	€470

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
51	VB308	€238
61	VB300	€274
81	VB301	€340
121	VB303	€470

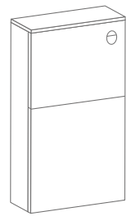
Worktops can be used as Splashbacks.

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat



Code
WWC50L €897

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

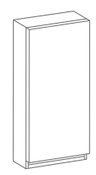


Code
CWC50 €548

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

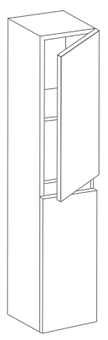
Matt Black BC001 €24
Brushed Brass GC001 €42
Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52
Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

Semi Column
W30 x H60 x D15
- 1 Shelf



Code
NL17 €294

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit
W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 2 Shelves



Code
NL18 €627

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. WWC50L (WH) = BTW Unit with Lune Rimless WC in Gloss White

Balmoral

Balmoral Furniture provides the ultimate combination of classical styling and quality manufacturing.

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

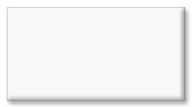
5 YEAR GUARANTEE



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt White **(MW)**



Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**



Stone Matt **(SM)**



Matt Highland Green **(HG)**



Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**



48

Basin not included

Wall Mounted 2 Drawer Unit & White Carrara Worktop

Width	Depth	Matt White	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Grey Onyx	Stone Matt	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
60	46	NE01MWWC	NE01ARWC	NE01PBWC	NE01YXWC	NE01SMWC	NE01HGWC	NE01TKWC	€934
80	46	NE02MWWC	NE02ARWC	NE02PBWC	NE02YXWC	NE02SMWC	NE02HGWC	NE02TKWC	€1077



89

1 Taphole Basin

Floor Standing 2 Door Unit & Ceramic Basin

Width	Depth	Matt White	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Grey Onyx	Stone Matt	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
60	46	NB03MWT	NB03ART	NB03PBT	NB03YXT	NB03SMT	NB03HGT	NB03TKT	€811
80	46	NB04MWT	NB04ART	NB04PBT	NB04YXT	NB04SMT	NB04HGT	NB04TKT	€897

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black	WA044	€13	Brushed Brass	WA045	€13	Brushed Bronze	WA065	€13	Brushed Nickel	WA055	€13



86

Pneumatic
Insulated Cistern

Back to Wall Unit & WC

Width	Depth	Matt White	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Grey Onyx	Stone Matt	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
50	21/69	CWC50BMW	CWC50BAR	CWC50BPB	CWC50BYX	CWC50BSM	CWC50BHG	CWC50BTK	€897

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black	BC001	€24	Brushed Brass	GC001	€42	Brushed Bronze	ZC001	€52	Brushed Nickel	SC016	€42

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA070	
Matt Black	HA071	
Brushed Brass	HA072	
Brushed Bronze	HA074	
Brushed Nickel	HA073	

Knob 30mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HL33
Matt Black	HL34
Brushed Brass	HL35
Brushed Bronze	HL37
Brushed Nickel	HL36

Traditional Cup 105mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HL73
Matt Black	HL44
Brushed Brass	HL45

STYLE L-SUITE

Available in seven contemporary colours and featuring fully extendable drawer runners, our L-Suite offers perfect form and function.



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Grey Onyx

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Matt White **(MW)**

Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**

Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Highland Green **(HG)**

Matt Graphite **(HT)**

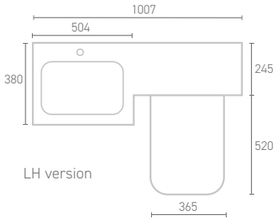
Style L-Suite
W100 x H85 x D38/D25

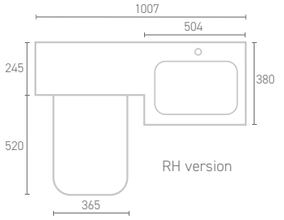


- Basin Unit with Soft Close Drawers
- WC Unit
- One Piece Basin/WC Top
- 3/6l Flush Concealed Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Lisa Comfort Height BTW Pan & Soft Close Seat
- Matching Wall Units available

Left Handed	Right Handed	
NLS01	NRS01	€1709

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NLS01 (MW) = LH Style L-Suite in Matt White





For matching bath panels, see page 162.

Overflow Ring Colours for Mineral Cast Basins
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

Chrome Included	**Matt Black** WA042 €13	**Brushed Brass** WA043 €13	
	Brushed Bronze WA064 €13	**Brushed Nickel** WA054 €13	

Pneumatic Push Buttons
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

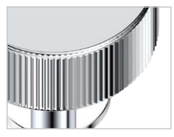
Chrome Included	**Matt Black** BC001 €24	**Brushed Brass** GC001 €42
Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52	**Brushed Nickel** SC016 €42	

Slimline Bar Handle
Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
152mm HA060	152mm HA050	152mm HA040	152mm HA080	152mm HA083

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



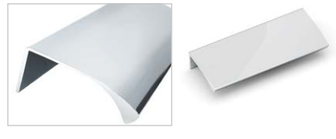
Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HA070	HA071	HA072	HA074	HA073

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HA063	HA064	HA065	HA067	HA066

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA014
Matt Black	HA015
Brushed Brass	HA016
Brushed Bronze	HA018
Brushed Nickel	HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA037
Matt Black	HA038
Brushed Brass	HA039

LIRI



Matt Highland Green
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D25)

ARNO



Matt Antique Rose
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D29)

RENO



Matt Parisian Blue
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D29)

LIVELLO



Matt Graphite
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D32)

UNIT COLOURS



Matt White | Stone Matt | Matt Antique Rose | Matt Parisian Blue | Matt Highland Green | Matt Graphite



Universal Handing Basin

Floor Standing 2 Door Unit & Mineral Cast Basin
W50 x H87

Basin	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Highland Green	Matt Graphite	
Liri D25	CR01FMW	CR01FSM	CR01FAR	CR01FPB	CR01FHG	CR01FHT	€572
Arno D29	CR02FMW	CR02FSM	CR02FAR	CR02FPB	CR02FHG	CR02FHT	€659
Reno D29	CR03FMW	CR03FSM	CR03FAR	CR03FPB	CR03FHG	CR03FHT	€671
Livello D32	CR04FMW	CR04FSM	CR04FAR	CR04FPB	CR04FHG	CR04FHT	€708



Universal Handing Basin

Wall Mounted 2 Door Unit & Mineral Cast Basin
W50 x H70

Basin	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Highland Green	Matt Graphite	
Liri D25	CR01WMW	CR01WSM	CR01WAR	CR01WPB	CR01WHG	CR01WHT	€560
Arno D29	CR02WMW	CR02WSM	CR02WAR	CR02WPB	CR02WHG	CR02WHT	€646
Reno D29	CR03WMW	CR03WSM	CR03WAR	CR03WPB	CR03WHG	CR03WHT	€659
Livello D32	CR04WMW	CR04WSM	CR04WAR	CR04WPB	CR04WHG	CR04WHT	€695

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

Chrome	Brushed Brass	Matt Black	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
Included	WA043 €13	WA042 €13	WA064 €13	WA054 €13

Furniture Legs 180mm Pair
Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.

Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
LG001 €41	LG002 €52	LG003 €69	LG005 €69	LG004 €69

Slimline Bar Handle 152mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA060
Matt Black	HA050
Brushed Brass	HA040
Brushed Bronze	HA080
Brushed Nickel	HA083

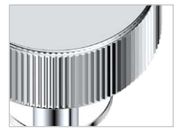
Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA063
Matt Black	HA064
Brushed Brass	HA065
Brushed Bronze	HA067
Brushed Nickel	HA066

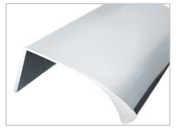
Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA070
Matt Black	HA071
Brushed Brass	HA072
Brushed Bronze	HA074
Brushed Nickel	HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA014
Matt Black	HA015
Brushed Brass	HA016
Brushed Bronze	HA018
Brushed Nickel	HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price





Chrome	HA037
Matt Black	HA038
Brushed Brass	HA039

*Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.

TYNE

With two sizes available and a deep bowl design, Tyne maximises your smallest space. Coated with a polyurethane satin laquered finish for a modern aesthetic.

2 YEAR GUARANTEE

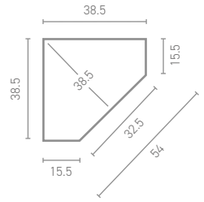




Satin Graphite

Small Corner Unit
W38.5 x H87 x D38.5

- Internal shelf
- Chrome handle
- Mineral cast basin
- Reversible door





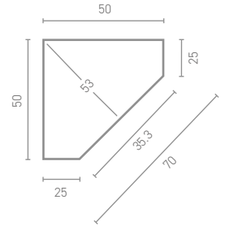
Gloss White €602
N090184TH



Satin Graphite €602
N090784TH

Large Corner Unit
W50 x H87 x D50

- Internal shelf
- Chrome handle
- Mineral cast basin
- Reversible door





Gloss White €750
N090185TH



Satin Graphite €750
N090785TH

Corner Mirror Cabinet
W43 x H60 x D30
MI140

- Internal shelf
- Soft close door

€339



Overflow Ring Colours for Tyne Basins
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome
Included



Matt Black
WA044 €13



Brushed Brass
WA045 €13



Brushed Nickel
WA055 €13



Brushed Bronze
WA065 €13

Slimline Bar Handle





Chrome
152mm HA060 Inc
190mm HA061 €18
355mm HA062 €20



Matt Black
152mm HA050 Inc
190mm HA051 €18
355mm HA052 €20



Brushed Brass
152mm HA040 Inc
190mm HA041 €18
355mm HA042 €20



Brushed Bronze
152mm HA080 Inc
190mm HA081 €18
355mm HA082 €20



Brushed Nickel
152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA084 €18
355mm HA085 €20

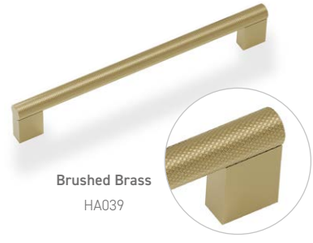
Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Chrome
HA037



Matt Black
HA038



Brushed Brass
HA039

FITTED FURNITURE

Fitted furniture comprises of a run of adjoining base units in complementary or contrasting colours finished with a continual worktop.

This range can be wall mounted or floor standing simply by using the adjustable legs with a continual plinth to create a fully fitted design.

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK



Level Door Design



Metropol Door Design



Tewkesbury Door Design

STEP 1 - Door Styles

Select your style of door from our 3 choices.













Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Ranges.

Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.



Level Design



Metropol Design



Tewkesbury Design

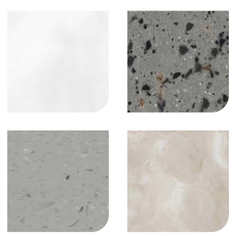


PHOENIX® THE RETAIL BRAND

A creative selection of units and sizes will give you the ultimate fitted furniture bathroom presence. Complementary worktops and splashbacks really bring your designs to life. Fitted or modular, your room layout will be further enhanced with sanitaryware and accessories.



Phoenix units are supplied with either a Level, Metropol or Tewkesbury style door.



If you choose a worktop for your units, we have a superb range on page 163.



Creating your dream bathroom has never been easier by simply following our 8 steps to your bathroom heaven - See page 145.



Groove Fluted Tall Basin Mono Mixer Page 301



Sima Back to Wall WC Page 197



Laura Handles Page 147



Konnex Pebble LED Mirror Page 175



1 **Twin Drawer Basin Unit**
54/64

2 **1 Door, 1 Drawer Base Unit**
30

3 **WC Base Unit inc Concealed Cistern**
50/60

All Carcass colours are Matt Graphite.

Livello Winged Basins must be used with 2x Cladding Panels.



Twin Door Wall Unit 50/60 | Single Door Wall Unit 25/30 | Aluminium Mirror Cabinet 50/60



Livello Winged Basin 54/64 | Livello Basin 50/60/80

Twin Door Basin Unit 50/60/80 | Twin Drawer Basin Unit 50/60/80 | Full Height Twin Door Basin Unit 50/56/60 | Twin Door Base Unit 50/60/70 | Twin Drawer Base Unit 50/60 | Three Drawer Base Unit 30/50/60



Livello Winged Basin 54/64

Twin Door Basin Unit 54/64



Livello Winged Basin LH/RH 125

Twin Door Basin Unit 60 | BTW Unit 60



Livello Winged Basin LH/RH 145

Twin Door Basin Unit 60 | Full Height Single Door Base Unit 20 | BTW Unit 60



Tall Single Door Wall Unit 25/30/40 | Tall Twin Door Wall Unit 50/60



WC Base Unit & Storage 50/60 | BTW Unit 50/60 | 1 Door Tissue Unit 20 | 1 Door 1 Drawer Base Unit 30 | Full Height Single Door Base Unit 15/20/30/40 | Twin Door 1 Drawer Base Unit 30 | Twin Door Tall Base Unit 30/40

All Carcass colours are Matt Graphite.



Full Height Twin Door Low Deep Base Unit 60 | Full Height Single Door Low Deep Base Unit 20/30 | Twin Drawer Low Deep Base Unit 60

Matt Highland Green



Matt Highland Green



Matt Grey Onyx



Hamilton Oak Effect



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Fern Unit with 180mm Matt Black Legs



I-Zone Matt Black
Basin Mono Mixer
Page 311



Neo Quartz
Worktop
Page 163



Livello Matt
Black Handle
Page 146



LEVEL



Dove Grey Gloss



Groove Knob Chrome
Page 146



125 Livello Slimline Basin Unit RH
Page 152



145 Livello Standard Basin Unit LH - Page 152

Cashmere Gloss



Matt Highland Green



Diamond Basin Mono
Chrome
Page 303



Knurled Handle
Chrome
Page 146



Matt Highland
Green Finish
Page 145



Sima Back to Wall
WC
Page 197



Gloss White



Stone Matt



I-Zone Tall Basin Mono
Chrome
Page 311



Slimline Bar Handle
Chrome
Page 146



Stone Matt Finish
Page 145

Lugano Counter
Top Basin
Page 192



Hamilton Oak Effect

Stone Matt



Stone Matt



Matt Highland Green



Matt Graphite



Matt White



I-Zone Basin Mono Mixer
Brushed Bronze
Page 311



Laura Handle
Brushed Bronze
Page 147



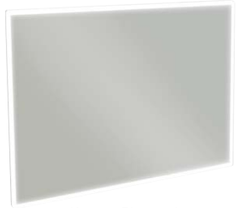
Matt White
Finish
Page 145



Lune Comfort
Height WC
Page 203



Matt Grey Onyx



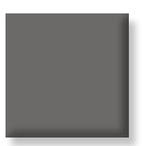
Konnex Bluetooth
LED Mirror
Page 171



I-Zone Basin Mono
Mixer Chrome
Page 311



Livello Suite
Page 152



Matt Grey Onyx
Finish
Page 145



Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue









Matt White



I-Zone Basin Mono Mixer
Brushed Brass
Page 311



Power LED Mirror
Page 181



Stone Matt Units with 180mm Brushed Brass Legs



Grooved Fluted Tall Basin Mono
Mixer Brushed Brass
Page 301



Laura Handle
Brushed Brass
Page 147



Furniture Legs
Brushed Brass
Page 155



Sima Comfort
Height WC
Page 197



Matt Fern



Matt Fern



Matt White



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Graphite







Stone Matt



Cashmere Grain



Hamilton Oak Effect



I-Zone Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Chrome
Page 311



Slimline Bar Handle
Chrome
Page 146



Hamilton Oak
Effect Finish
Page 145



Konnex LED
Mirror Cabinet
Page 169



8 Simple Steps:

Step 1 Page 144

Select the style of your door from our 3 choices.

Step 2 Page 145

Select the desired colour of your fitted furniture.

Step 3 Pages 146-147

Select your choice of handles from our designer range.

Step 4 Pages 148-160

Select your combination of units from our wide range of unit options.

Step 5 Page 161

Select your panels, plinths, fillers & legs.

Step 6 Page 163

Choose your solid surface worktop.

Step 7 Pages 164-187

Select a mirror to add the finishing touch.

Step 8 Pages 292-356

Select the brassware to complement your bathroom.

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK · 5 YEAR GUARANTEE · FSC · Eden: People+ Planet

STEP 1 - Door Styles

Select your style of door from our 3 choices.





Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Ranges.





Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.





Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

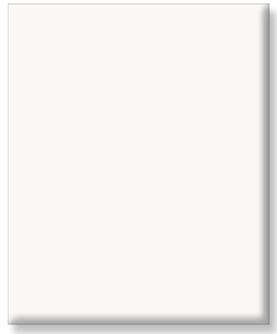
Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

STEP 2 - Finishes

Select the desired colour of your fitted furniture.

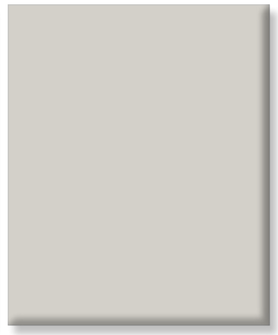
GLOSS FINISHES



Gloss White **(WH)**

Door Style Available:

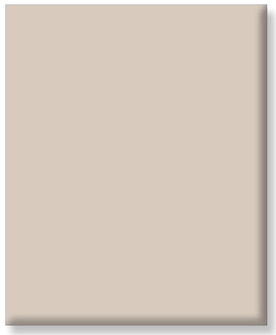
Level



Dove Grey Gloss **(DG)**

Door Style Available:

Level



Cashmere Gloss **(CG)**

Door Style Available:

Level

GRAINED FINISHES

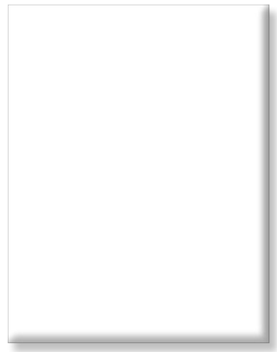


Cashmere Grain **(RN)**

Door Style Available:

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

MATT FINISHES



Matt White **(MW)**

Door Styles Available:

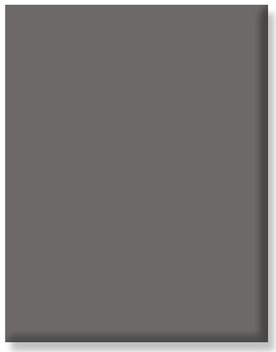
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Door Styles Available:

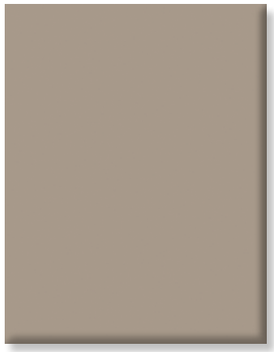
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**

Door Styles Available:

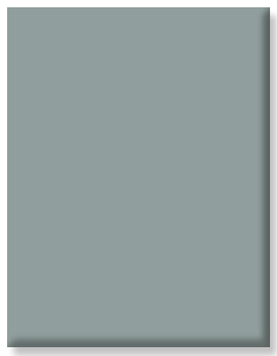
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Stone Matt **(SM)**

Door Styles Available:

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Fern **(FM)**

Door Styles Available:

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Graphite **(HT)**

Door Styles Available:

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Matt Highland Green **(HG)**

Door Styles Available:

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

Door Styles Available:

Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

STEP 3 - Choose Your Handle Not Sold Separately

Slimline Bar





Chrome
152mm HA060 Inc
190mm HA061 €18
355mm HA062 €20



Matt Black
152mm HA050 Inc
190mm HA051 €18
355mm HA052 €20



Brushed Brass
152mm HA040 Inc
190mm HA041 €18
355mm HA042 €20

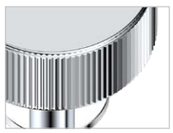


Brushed Bronze
152mm HA080 Inc
190mm HA081 €18
355mm HA082 €20



Brushed Nickel
152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA084 €18
355mm HA085 €20

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA070



Matt Black HA071



Brushed Brass HA072



Brushed Bronze HA074



Brushed Nickel HA073

Livello 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA063



Matt Black HA064



Brushed Brass HA065

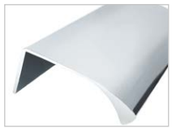


Brushed Bronze HA067



Brushed Nickel HA066

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018



Brushed Nickel HA017

Laura 130mm (Metropol design only)
Included in unit price





Chrome HL11



Matt Black HL12



Brushed Brass HL13



Brushed Bronze HL14



Brushed Nickel HL15

Knurled 183mm
Included in unit price

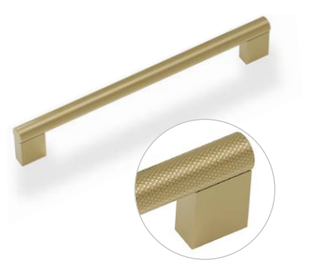




Chrome HA037



Matt Black HA038



Brushed Brass HA039

STEP 3 - Choose Your Handle
Not Sold Separately

Knob 30mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HL33



Matt Black HL34



Brushed Brass HL35



Brushed Bronze HL37



Brushed Nickel HL36

Traditional Cup 105mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HL73



Matt Black HL44



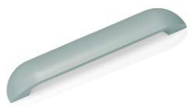
Brushed Brass HL45

Smooth 120mm
Included in unit price





Cashmere Gloss HA033



Matt Fern HA035

Gloss White HA031



Stone Matt HA034



Matt Graphite HA036



Dove Grey Gloss HA032



Chrome HA030

Various Handles
Included in unit price



Paris Knob 25mm HL16



Square D 125mm HL10



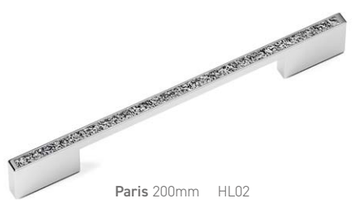
Curved Flat 140mm HL05
Curved Flat 170mm HL06
Curved Flat 235mm HL07



Harrogate 180mm HA001



Bridge Curved 180mm HL04



Paris 200mm HL02



Epsom 220mm HA005

STEP 4 - Choose Your Basin Unit & Basin

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF001WH = Level Design, Livello Basin + Twin Door 50 Slimline Unit in Gloss White



LIVELLO Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F001	€843	€885	€885
50	31	F002	€868	€911	€911
60	24	F003	€868	€911	€911
60	31	F004	€922	€968	€968



RENO LH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F005	€843	€885	€885
50	31	F006	€868	€911	€911
60	24	F007	€868	€911	€911
60	31	F008	€922	€968	€968



ARNO RH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F009	€843	€885	€885
50	31	F010	€868	€911	€911
60	24	F011	€868	€911	€911
60	31	F012	€922	€968	€968



LIRI LH/RH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F013	€651	€684	€684
50	31	F014	€676	€710	€710
60	24	F015	€676	€710	€710
60	31	F016	€700	€735	€735



LIRI LH/RH Taphole Basin & Full Height Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F017	€651	€684	€684
50	31	F018	€676	€710	€710
60	24	F019	€676	€710	€710
60	31	F020	€700	€735	€735

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

STEP 4 - Choose Your Basin Unit & Basin



LIVELLO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F021	€946	€994	€994
60	31	F022	€1020	€1071	€1071



RENO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F023	€946	€994	€994
60	31	F024	€1020	€1071	€1071



ARNO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F025	€946	€994	€994
60	31	F026	€1020	€1071	€1071



LIRI Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F027	€799	€839	€839
60	31	F028	€823	€865	€865

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** = LDF021WH = Level design Livello Basin + 50 Twin Drawer Unit in Gloss White.
All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome
Included



Matt Black
WA042 €13



Brushed Brass
WA043 €13



Brushed Bronze
WA064 €13



Brushed Nickel
WA054 €13

BASIN UNITS



Round Mineral Cast Basin & Full Height 56 Twin Door Base Unit

Taphole	Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
0	61	46	F162	€737	€774	€774
1	61	46	F163	€737	€774	€774
3	61	46	F164	€737	€774	€774



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
54	24	F029	€860	€903	€903
54	31	F030	€885	€929	€929
64	24	F031	€885	€929	€929
64	31	F032	€922	€968	€968

LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
54	31	F033	€959	€1007	€1007
64	31	F034	€1008	€1058	€1058

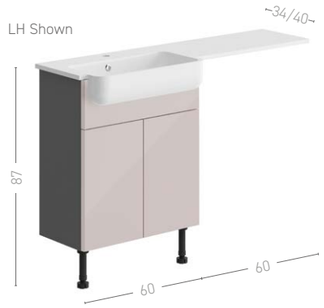


Winged Basins are designed to be used at the end of a furniture run or to create freestanding furniture options.
Cladding Panels are required with Livello Winged Basins, see page 161.
All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF035WH =
Level Design, Livello 125 Winged LH Basin + Twin Door Slimline Unit in Gloss White

BASIN UNITS

LH Shown



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	24	F035	F036	€1020	€1071	€1071
125	31	F037	F038	€1069	€1123	€1123

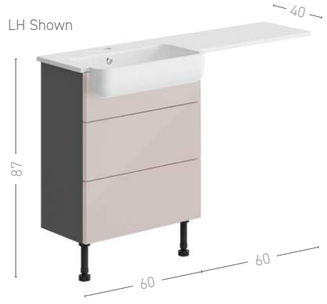
LH Shown



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	24	F039	F040	€1131	€1187	€1187
145	31	F041	F042	€1217	€1278	€1278

LH Shown



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	31	F043	F044	€1180	€1239	€1239

LH Shown



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	31	F047	F048	€1340	€1407	€1407

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

Chrome
Included

Matt Black
WA042 €13

Brushed Brass
WA043 €13

Brushed Bronze
WA064 €13

Brushed Nickel
WA054 €13

LIVELLO SUITES

LH Shown



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Door Base Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	24	F171	F172	€2152	€2259	€2259
125	31	F154	F155	€2226	€2337	€2337

LH Shown



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Drawer Base Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	31	F156	F157	€2336	€2453	€2453

LH Shown



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Door Base Unit, Full Height Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	24	F173	F174	€2656	€2789	€2789
145	31	F158	F159	€2779	€2918	€2918

LH Shown



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Drawer Base Unit, Full Height Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth

Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	31	F160	F161	€2914	€3061	€3061

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Chrome Included
Matt Black WA042 €13
Brushed Brass WA043 €13
Brushed Bronze WA064 €13
Brushed Nickel WA054 €13

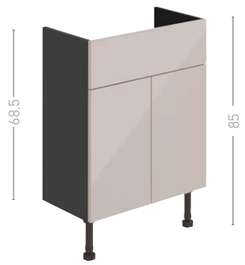
Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately

Chrome Included
Matt Black BC001 €42
Brushed Brass GC001 €24
Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52
Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

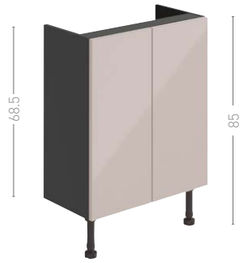
To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF050WH = Level Design, 50 Twin Door Slimline Unit in Gloss White

BASE UNITS



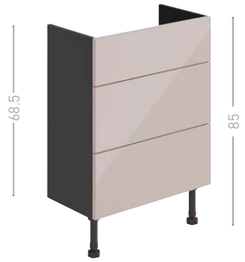
Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F050	€577	€606	€606
50	31	F051	€597	€627	€627
60	24	F052	€602	€632	€632
60	31	F053	€622	€653	€653
70	31	F114	€659	€691	€691



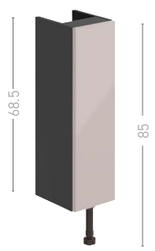
Full Height Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F054	€577	€606	€606
50	31	F055	€597	€627	€627
60	24	F056	€602	€632	€632
60	31	F057	€622	€653	€653
56	46	F115	€622	€653	€653



Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F058	€671	€704	€704
60	31	F059	€688	€722	€722



Full Height Single Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
15	24	F060	€393	N/A	N/A
15	31	F061	€400	N/A	N/A
20	24	F062	€400	€420	€420
20	31	F063	€413	€433	€433
30	24	F064	€449	€472	€472
30	31	F065	€454	€477	€477
30	46	F116	€467	€490	€490
40	31	F117	€479	€503	€503
40	46	F118	€516	€542	€542

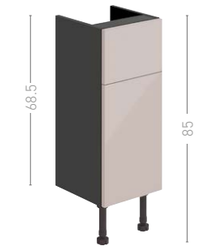


Tissue Base Unit Includes Toilet Roll Holder

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
20	24	F066	€449	€472	€472
20	31	F067	€462	€485	€485

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

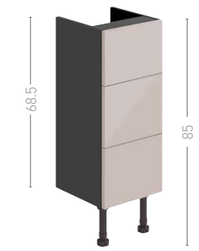
BASE UNITS



1 Door 1 Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol
30	31	F068	€553	€580	€580

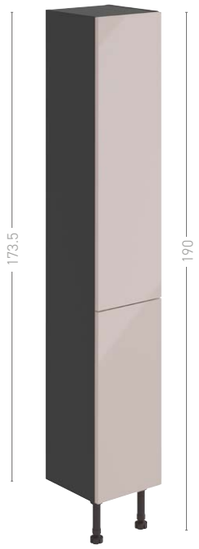
*Plain Top Drawer



3 Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol
30	31	F119	€700	€735	€735
50	31	F120	€737	€774	€774
60	31	F121	€799	€839	€839

*Plain Top Drawer



Twin Door Tall Base Unit - 3 Shelves

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
30	24	F069	€873	€916	€916
30	31	F070	€917	€963	€963
40	31	F122	€959	€1007	€1007
40	46	F123	€1008	€1058	€1058

2 Piece Unit



Twin Door 1 Drawer Tall Base Unit - 3 Shelves

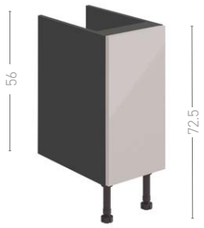
Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol
30	31	F071	€991	€1040	€1040

2 Piece Unit
*Plain Drawer

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

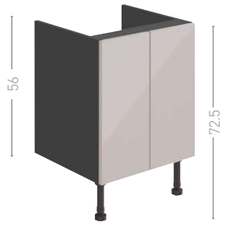
LOW LEVEL BASE UNITS

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF124WH =
Level Design, Low Single Door Base Unit in Gloss White



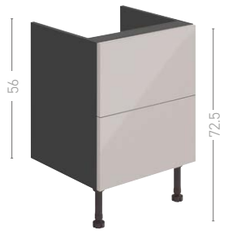
Low Single Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
20	46	F124	€437	€459	€459
30	46	F125	€462	€485	€485



Low Twin Door Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
60	46	F126	€597	€627	€627



Low Twin Drawer Base Unit

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
60	46	F127	€725	€761	€761

Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

H180mm



Chrome LG001 €30



Matt Black LG002 €37



Brushed Brass LG003 €41



Brushed Bronze LG005 €41



Brushed Nickel LG004 €41

WC BASE UNITS inc CISTERN, BTW WC & SEAT



Including Lisa Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F072	€843	€885	€885
50	31	F073	€855	€898	€898
60	24	F074	€868	€911	€911
60	31	F075	€885	€929	€929

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF072WH = Level Design, 50 Slimline WC Base Unit inc Lisa WC in Gloss White



Including Sima Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F076	€855	€898	€898
50	31	F077	€868	€911	€911
60	24	F078	€880	€924	€924
60	31	F079	€892	€937	€937



Including Identity WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F084	€855	€898	€898
50	31	F085	€868	€911	€911
60	24	F086	€880	€924	€924
60	31	F087	€892	€937	€937



Including Lune Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F088	€855	€898	€898
50	31	F089	€868	€911	€911
60	24	F090	€880	€924	€924
60	31	F091	€892	€937	€937



Including I-Zone® WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F092	€855	€898	€898
50	31	F093	€868	€911	€911
60	24	F094	€880	€924	€924
60	31	F095	€892	€937	€937

WC BASE UNITS inc FRAME, CISTERN, WALL HUNG WC & SEAT



Including Sima WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F165	€971	€1019	€1019
50	31	F128	€983	€1032	€1032
60	24	F166	€996	€1045	€1045
60	31	F129	€1008	€1058	€1058



Including I-Zone WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F167	€971	€1019	€1019
50	31	F130	€983	€1032	€1032
60	24	F168	€996	€1045	€1045
60	31	F131	€1008	€1058	€1058



Including Identity WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F169	€971	€1019	€1019
50	31	F132	€983	€1032	€1032
60	24	F170	€996	€1045	€1045
60	31	F133	€1008	€1058	€1058



Back to Wall Unit, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Chrome Push Button

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F096	€499	€524	€524
50	31	F097	€511	€536	€536
60	24	F098	€511	€536	€536
60	31	F099	€523	€549	€549

Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately

Push Button Matt Black BC001 €24

Push Button Brushed Brass GC001 €42

Push Button Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52

Push Button Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

WC BASE UNITS inc STORAGE, CISTERN, BTW WC & SEAT



Including Lisa WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F134	€885	€929	€929
60	31	F135	€905	€950	€950

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF134WH =
Level Design, 50 Standard WC Storage Base Unit inc Lisa WC in Gloss White



Including Sima, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F136	€897	€942	€942
60	31	F137	€909	€955	€955



Including Identity, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F138	€897	€942	€942
60	31	F139	€909	€955	€955



Including Lune, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F140	€897	€942	€942
60	31	F141	€909	€955	€955



Including I-Zone®, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F142	€897	€942	€942
60	31	F143	€909	€955	€955

WC BASE UNITS inc STORAGE, CISTERN, WALL HUNG WC & SEAT



Including Sima WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F144	€1008	€1058	€1058
60	31	F145	€1020	€1071	€1071



Including I-Zone WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F146	€1008	€1058	€1058
60	31	F147	€1020	€1071	€1071



Including Identity WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F148	€1008	€1058	€1058
60	31	F149	€1020	€1071	€1071



Including Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Chrome Push Button

Width	Unit Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F150	€572	€601	€601
60	31	F151	€597	€627	€627

Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately

Push Button Matt Black BC001 €24

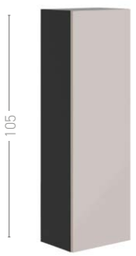
Push Button Brushed Brass GC001 €42

Push Button Brushed Bronze ZC001 €52

Push Button Brushed Nickel SC016 €42

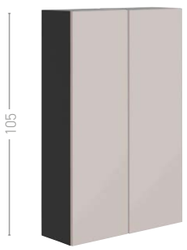
WALL UNITS

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF102WH =
Level Design, 25 Slimline Tall Single Door Wall Unit in Gloss White



Tall Single Door Wall Unit - 2 Shelves

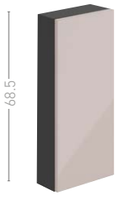
Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
25	24	F102	€430	€451	€451
25	31	F103	€442	€464	€464
30	24	F104	€449	€472	€472
30	31	F105	€474	€498	€498
40	31	F152	€504	€529	€529
40	46	F153	€540	€567	€567



Tall Twin Door Wall Unit - 2 Shelves

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F106	€860	€903	€903
50	31	F107	€885	€929	€929
60	24	F108	€897	€942	€942
60	31	F109	€941	€988	€988

2 Piece Unit



Single Door Wall Unit - 1 Shelf

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
20	20	F110	€319	€335	€335
30	20	F111	€344	€361	€361



Twin Door Wall Unit - 1 Shelf

Width	Depth	Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	20	F112	€449	€472	€472
60	20	F113	€479	€503	€503

2 Piece Unit



Non-Illuminated Aluminium Mirror Cabinet - 1 Shelf

Width	Depth	Code	
50	14	MI251	€491
60	14	MI252	€504

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 146-147.

STEP 5 - Panels, Fillers, Plinths & Legs

Choose Your 18mm Cladding Panel

To order:
Panel/Plinth code + **colour code** eg LD23WH =
Slimline Base Cladding Panel in Gloss White



Slimline Base €94
850 x 240mm LD23

Standard Base €103
850 x 310mm LD22

Deep Base €135
850 x 460mm LD48



Slimline Tall €158
1900 x 240mm LD25

Standard Tall €180
1900 x 310mm LD24

Deep Tall €264
1900 x 460mm LD50



Slimline Tall Wall €103
1050 x 240mm LD27

Standard Tall Wall €127
1050 x 310mm LD26

Deep Tall Wall €158
1050 x 460mm LD49



Wall €58
685 x 200mm LD28

Choose Your 18mm Filler





Filler Panels can be used to create a framed design

850 x 100mm LD32 €46 1900 x 100mm LD33 €94

2 Filler Panels can be joined to make a Corner Post

Choose Your 18mm Standard Plinth



1000 x 165mm LD29 €71

1500 x 165mm LD30 €105

2000 x 165mm LD31 €127

Furniture Legs

Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

H180mm



Chrome LG001 €30



Matt Black LG002 €37



Brushed Brass LG003 €41



Brushed Bronze LG005 €41



Brushed Nickel LG004 €41

FITTED FURNITURE BATH PANELS

GLOSS FINISHES



Gloss White **(WH)**

Dove Grey Gloss **(DG)**

Cashmere Gloss **(CG)**

Panel Style Available:
Level

GRAINED FINISH



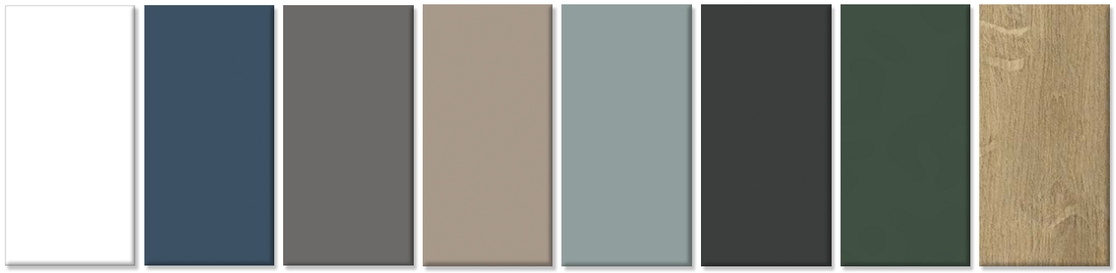
Cashmere Grain **(RN)**

Panel Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury



Dove Grey Gloss (DG)

MATT FINISHES



Matt White **(MW)**

Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Fern **(FM)**

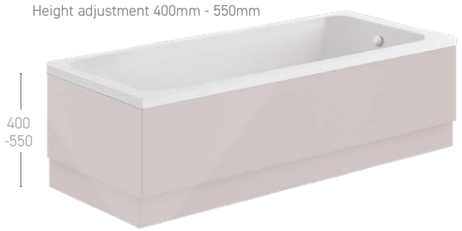
Matt Graphite **(HT)**

Matt Highland Green **(HG)**

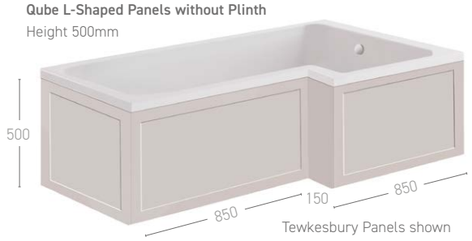
Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

Panel Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

Bath Panels with Plinth
Height adjustment 400mm - 550mm



Qube L-Shaped Panels without Plinth
Height 500mm



Tewkesbury Panels shown

Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code.
eg. **BP70 (WH)** = 70 Bath Panel in Gloss White

Bath Panels Nominal Sizes†

Panel Size	Level/Metropol Code	Level/Metropol Price	Tewkesbury* Code	Tewkesbury* Price
70	BP70	€101	TP70	€109
75	BP75	€108	TP75	€115
80	BP80	€114	TP80	€121
90*	BP90	€121	TP90	€130
100*	BP100	€127	TP100	€136
170	BP170	€199	TP170	€213
180	BP180	€212	TP180	€227
200*	BP200	€237	TP200	€254
Qube Front	QP170	€237	TQP170	€254
Qube End	QP70	€108	TQP70	€115

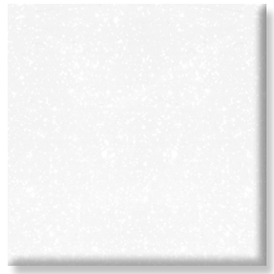
* Special Order
† Refer to website technical line drawings

STEP 6 - Choose Your Worktop

12mm Solid Surface
Choose from our range of complementing or contrasting solid surface worktops for a unique bathroom design.



Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**



Sparkling White **(SW)**



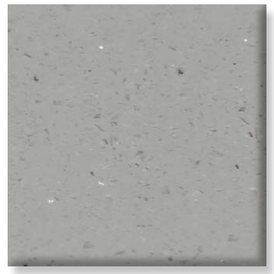
Neo Quartz **(NQ)**



Datolite **(DT)**



Amber Sands **(AS)**



Lunar Grey **(LG)**



Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**



White Carrara **(WC)**

Choose your worktop colour then add your relevant colour code to your size code.
eg: **WT009 (SW)** =444 x 245 in Sparkling White

245mm Depth

Length	Code	Price
444	WT009	€131
544	WT012	€151
644	WT016	€167
844	WT022	€200
1004	WT030	€239
1504*	WT045	€355
2004*	WT050	€465

315mm Depth

Length	Code	Price
444	WT064	€153
544	WT067	€174
644	WT071	€195
844	WT077	€239
1004	WT085	€299
1504*	WT100	€453
2004*	WT105	€598

465mm Depth

Length	Code	Price
344	WT110	€184
644	WT115	€292
1244	WT125	€504
1544	WT130	€609
2004*	WT135	€786

* Special Order

Solid Surface Polishing & Maintenance Kit
WTRK €67



Worktops can be used as pelmets & splashbacks

All worktops must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item.

LED ILLUMINATED CABINETS & MIRRORS

Seamlessly combining aesthetic beauty and practical functionality along with multiple size options, you can bring your bathroom to light.



I-Zone® Mirrors & Cabinets Pages 166-167



Konnex Cabinets Pages 168-170



Konnex Bluetooth® Page 171



Konnex Page 172



Konnex Bow Page 173



Konnex Smooth Page 174



Konnex Pebble Page 175



Konnex Stadium Page 176



Konnex Round Page 177



Konnex Oval Page 178



Konnex Magnify Page 179



Twist Page 180



Power Page 181



Sharp Page 182



Angled Page 183



Sima Page 184



Lune Page 185



Identity Page 186



Corner Page 186





Solarium Page 187 Reno Page 187



Guarantee



Energy Rating



LED Illuminated



IP44



Solid Aluminium Construction



Restricting of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical equipment.

I-ZONE® LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

Brushed Bronze



Sizes	Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze	
W50 x H70 x D4	MI211	€499	MI210	€511	MI220	€523
W60 x H70 x D4	MI213	€537	MI212	€549	MI221	€561
W80 x H70 x D4	MI215	€627	MI214	€639	MI222	€651

LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

Colour Changing

Touch On/Off

I-ZONE® LED MIRROR CABINET



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

Brushed Brass



LH Hinged





Sizes	Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze	
W60 x H70 x D14	MI260	€1032	MI261	€1082	MI262	€1106

LED Illuminated

Adjustable Shelves

Heated Demister Pad

Colour Changing

Touch On/Off

Charging Socket

KONNEX BLUETOOTH® LED MIRROR CABINET



W80 x H70 shown







Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D14
MI050 €977
LH Hinged



Konnex 80
W80 x H70 x D14
MI149 €1244



Konnex 100
W100 x H70 x D14
MI150 €1424



Konnex 120
W120 x H70 x D14
MI257 €1459



LED Illuminated



Adjustable Shelves



Motion On/Off



Heated Demister Pad



2x Speakers



Charging Socket



Bluetooth® Speakers 2x5W



Internally Lit Edge



Door Back Mirrored

KONNEX LED MIRROR CABINET



LH Hinged





W60 x H70 shown



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D14
MI145 €903
LH Hinged



Konnex 80
W80 x H70 x D14
MI146 €1040



Konnex 100
W100 x H70 x D14
MI147 €1264



Konnex 120
W120 x H70 x D14
MI256 €1387



LED Illuminated



Heated Demister Pad



Adjustable Shelves



Motion On/Off



Charging Socket



Internal Light



Door Back Mirrored

KONNEX MIRROR CABINET



W60 x H60 shown







LH Hinged



Konnex 50
W50 x H60 x D14
MI251 €491
LH Hinged



Konnex 60
W60 x H60 x D14
MI252 €504
LH Hinged



Solid Aluminium Construction



1 Adjustable Shelf

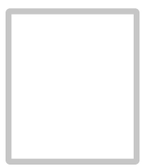


Door Back Mirrored

KONNEX BLUETOOTH® LED MIRROR



W120 x H55 shown



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D5
MI143 €555



Konnex 80
W80 x H60 x D5
MI144 €581



Konnex 100
W100 x H55 x D5
MI141 €659



Konnex 120
W120 x H55 x D5
MI142 €721



LED Illuminated



Vertical & Horizontal



Heated Demister Pad



Motion On/Off



Bluetooth



Speakers 2x5W



Charging Socket

KONNEX LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown







Konnex 50
W50 x H70 x D5
MI255 €419



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D5
MI136 €454



Konnex 80
W80 x H60 x D5
MI137 €480



Konnex 100
W100 x H55 x D5
MI138 €501



Konnex 120
W120 x H55 x D5
MI139 €536

LED Illuminated

Vertical & Horizontal

Heated Demister Pad

Motion On/Off

Charging Socket

KONNEX BOW LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

W60 x H45 shown

LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

Colour Changing

Touch On/Off



Konnex Bow 60
W60 x H45 x D3
MI265 €356



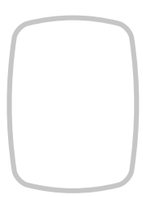
Konnex Bow 80
W80 x H60 x D3
MI266 €393

KONNEX SMOOTH LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

W60 x H80 shown



Konnex Smooth 60
W60 x H80 x D3
MI270 €400



Konnex Smooth 100
W100 x H60 x D3
MI271 €467



Konnex Smooth 120
W120 x H60 x D3
MI272 €523



LED Illuminated



Vertical & Horizontal



Heated Demister Pad



Colour Changing

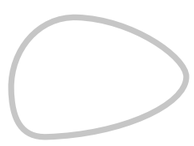


Touch On/Off

KONNEX PEBBLE LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



Konnex Pebble
W80 x H55 x D3
MI231 €368



LED Illuminated



Vertical & Horizontal



Heated Demister Pad



Colour Changing



Touch On/Off

KONNEX STADIUM LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

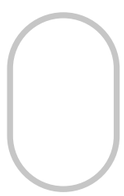
LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off

Colour Changing

Charging Socket



Konnex Stadium
W50 x H80 x D5
MI230 €430

KONNEX ROUND LED MIRROR

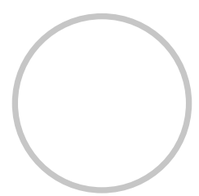


Diameter 80 shown

LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off



Konnex Round 80
Diameter 80 x D4
MI075 €462



Konnex Round 55
Diameter 55 x D4
MI074 €339

KONNEX OVAL LED MIRROR

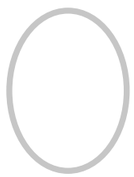


LED Illuminated

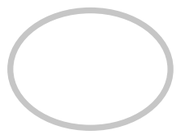
Vertical & Horizontal

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off



Konnex Oval 55
W55 x H75 x D4
MI073 €368



Konnex Oval 75
W75 x H55 x D4
MI073 €368

KONNEX MAGNIFY LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



LED Illuminated Magnified Area.

LED Illuminated

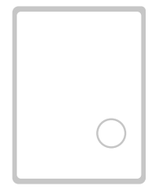
Vertical & Horizontal

Magnified Area

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off

Colour Changing



Konnex Magnify
W60 x H80 x D5
MI280 €491

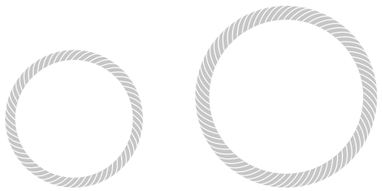
TWIST ROUND LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

Diameter 80 shown





Twist Round 60
Diameter 60 x D3
MI275 €368

Twist Round 80
Diameter 80 x D3
M276 €491

POWER LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



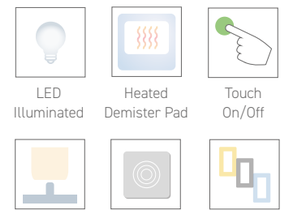
Mobile Phone Charging Pad
For compatability see www.phoenix-uk.com



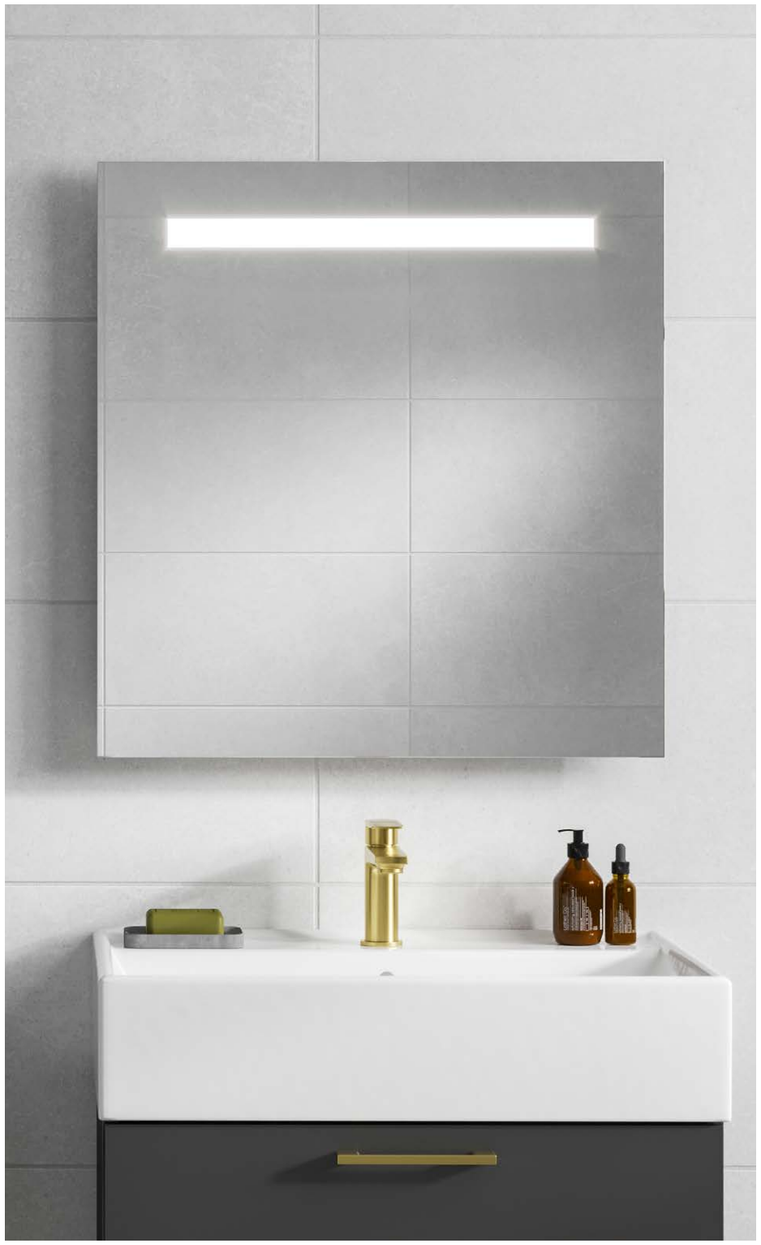
Electric Toothbrush
Charging Dock



Power 50
W50 x H70 x D12 (inc shelf)
MI235 €491



SHARP LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown







Sharp 50
W50 x H70 x D6
MI171 €258



Sharp 60
W60 x H70 x D6
MI172 €270



Sharp 80
W80 x H60 x D6
MI173 €307



Sharp 120
W120 x H60 x D6
MI021 €368


LED
Illuminated


Heated
Demister Pad


Motion
On/Off


Charging
Socket

ANGLED LED MIRROR







LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.


LED
Illuminated


Heated
Demister Pad


Touch
On/Off



Vertical &
Horizontal


Angled Lighting
Frame


Colour
Changing



Angled 50
W50 x H70 x D6
MI246 €388

SIMA LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

LED Illuminated

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off

Colour Changing

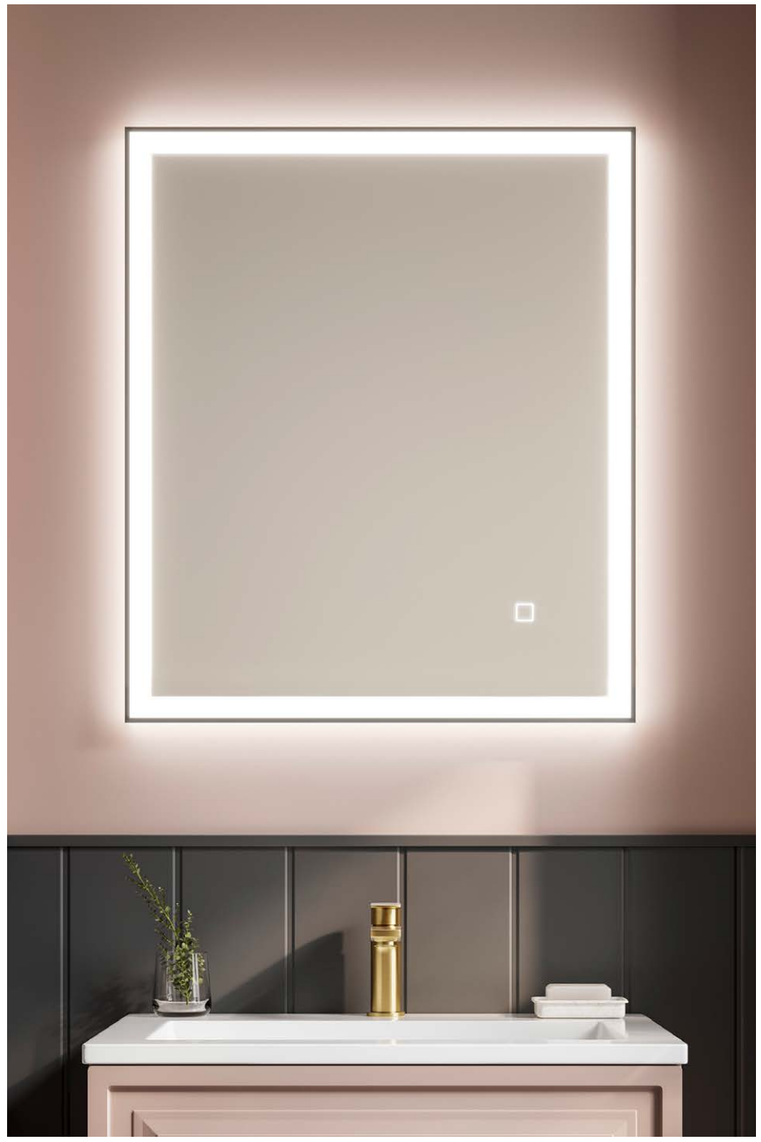


Sima 60
W60 x H70 x D3
MI240 €234

Sima 80
W80 x H70 x D3
MI241 €267

Sima 100
W100 x H70 x D3
MI242 €301

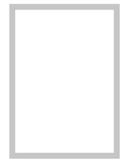
LUNE LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



Lune 50
W50 x H70 x D3.5
MI009 €368



Lune 60
W60 x H70 x D3.5
MI125 €399



Lune 80
W80 x H70 x D3.5
MI126 €437



Lune 100
W100 x H70 x D3.5
MI127 €486



Lune 120
W120 x H70 x D3.5
MI128 €614

LED Illuminated

Vertical & Horizontal

Heated Demister Pad

Touch On/Off

Colour Changing

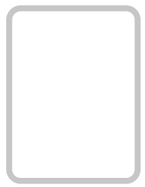
IDENTITY LED MIRROR



W60 x H80 shown



Identity 50
W50 x H70 x D4
MI160 €388



Identity 60
W60 x H80 x D4
MI161 €449



Identity 100
W100 x H60 x D4
MI162 €486



LED
Illuminated



Vertical &
Horizontal



Heated
Demister Pad



Touch
On/Off

CORNER MIRROR CABINET

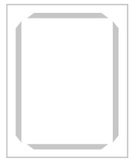


Corner Mirror Cabinet
W43 x H60 x D30
MI140

- Internal shelf
- Soft close door



SOLARIUM LED RECESSED CABINET



Solarium
W60 x H75 x D13
(Recess 11)
MI056 €491





LED
Illuminated



Touch
On/Off



Mirrored
Back



Heated
Demister Pad



Internal
Light



Adjustable
Shelves



RENO LED MIRROR



Reno 50
W50 x H70 x D5
MI180 €245

Reno 60
W60 x H70 x D5
MI181 €258



LED
Illuminated



Heated
Demister Pad



Motion
On/Off



Charging
Socket



W60 x H70 shown

SANITARYWARE

Whether you desire wall mounted or floor standing, back to wall or comfort height, Phoenix have five contemporary sanitaryware ranges to perfectly finish your dream bathroom.

All WC's are supplied with white cover caps to complement our various colour options.

5 YEAR* GUARANTEE

*See website for details



Vanity Basins Pages 190-195



Sima Pages 196-197



I-Zone® Pages 198-199



Identity Pages 200-201



Lune Pages 202-203



Lisa Pages 204-205



Support Frames & Cisterns Pages 206-209

F 3 OR 6 LITRE FLUSHING

Choose between a 3 litre or 6 litre flush to save water

D SHORT PROJECTION

Offering the style, comfort and quality of our other ranges but with space saving features

S SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

Phoenix seats are made from a UF (Urea) anti-bacterial material and are fitted with a soft close mechanism for reduced impact and extended life

R RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

Rimless sanitaryware is hygenic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

Q QUICK RELEASE

Cleaning is made easy with the Phoenix quick release hinge system

C COMFORT HEIGHT

People with reduced leg/back movement may find these slightly higher toilets more comfortable

W WHIRLPOOL RIMLESS TECH

Rimless sanitaryware is hygenic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

PVD DURABLE COATING

Our **PVD durable coating** is a modern process that will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

ROUND STAINLESS STEEL VANITY BASINS



Brushed Brass

Round Stainless Steel Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H11 x Diameter 38
Includes Colour Matching Klik Waste

PVD DURABLE COATING



Brushed Brass SB003 €491



Brushed Bronze SB002 €491



Brushed Nickel SB001 €467

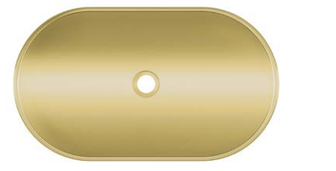
CAPSULE STAINLESS STEEL VANITY BASINS



Brushed Bronze

Capsule Stainless Steel Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H11.5 x W55 x D35
Includes Colour Matching Klik Waste

PVD DURABLE COATING



Brushed Brass SB008 €553



Brushed Bronze SB007 €553



Brushed Nickel SB006 €528







Groove Fluted Ceramic Basin (No overflow) VB550 €243
No taphole H12 x Ø36





Isco Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB050 €243
No taphole H11 x Ø34





Garda Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB025 €243
1 taphole H13 x W50 x D40





Lugano Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB020 €243
No taphole H14 x W50 x D40





Idro Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB015 €243
1 taphole H12 x W50 x D38





Nemi Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB010 €243
No taphole H14 x W50 x D40





Orta Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB035 €243
1 taphole H14 x W40 x D40





Como Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB030 €243
No taphole H14 x W40 x D40





Molvano Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB005 €243
1 taphole H12 x W40 x D40





Cavazzo Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB001 €243
No taphole H14 x W42 x D42



Luac Ceramic Basin (No overflow) FB045 €243
No taphole H14 x W47 x D35





Ceno Ceramic Basin (With Overflow) FB002 €243
No taphole H14 x W55 x D35
Chrome overflow only





Sereno Ceramic Basin (No overflow) VB006 €243
No taphole H14 x W60 x D38





Rectangular Ceramic Basin (No overflow) VB015 €243
No taphole H12 x W56 x D40



WA030 €32
Chrome Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA033 €45
Matt Black Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA035 €48
Brushed Brass Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA063 €51
Brushed Bronze Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA053 €48
Brushed Nickel Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted











For our full range of Brassware, see page 292.

SIMA

The Sima series short projecting WCs enhance even the smallest spaces. Opulent curves are perfectly topped with our slim, quick release soft close seat.











F D S R Q C

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

Inc Chrome Button	SI080	€627
Inc Matt Black Button	SI080B	€645
Inc Brushed Brass Button	SI080G	€645
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	SI080Z	€645
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	SI080S	€645



F D S R Q C

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Comfort Height Open Back WC
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

Inc Chrome Button	SI087	€627
Inc Matt Black Button	SI087B	€645
Inc Brushed Brass Button	SI087G	€645
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	SI087Z	€645
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	SI087S	€645



D S R Q C

Comfort Height Back To Wall WC
W36.5 x H42.5 x D52
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

	SI084	€430



S R Q

Wall Mounted WC
W36.5 x H32 x D49
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

	SI086	€430



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	CE026	€245
Inc Matt Black Overflow	CE026B	€258
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	CE026G	€258
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	CE026Z	€258
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	CE026S	€258

I-ZONE®

This short projection design features rimless, easy clean technology with options from wall to floor standing, back to wall WC and a comfort height close coupled WC - The choice really is yours.











43

F D S R Q C

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W36 x H85 x D62
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

Inc Chrome Button	FI080	€614
Inc Matt Black Button	FI080B	€633
Inc Brushed Brass Button	FI080G	€633
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	FI080Z	€633
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	FI080S	€633



42

D S R Q

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Back To Wall WC
W36.5 x H42 x D52
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

	FI084	€467



S R Q

Wall Mounted WC
W35 x H34 x D52.5
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

	MN086	€430



Ceramic Semi-Recess Basin
W55 x H15 x D43
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	MNQ026	€245
Inc Matt Black Overflow	MNQ026B	€258
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	MNQ026G	€258
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	MNQ026Z	€258
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	MNQ026S	€258

IDENTITY

The Identity sanitaryware series seamlessly blends modern technology into an elegant, flowing design.

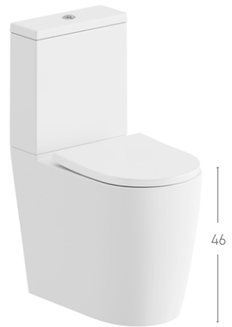


WHIRLPOOL
RIMLESS TECH









46

F S R Q C

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W38 x H88 x D65
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

Inc Chrome Button	IT080	€639
Inc Matt Black Button	IT080B	€657
Inc Brushed Brass Button	IT080G	€657
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	IT080Z	€657
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	IT080S	€657



40

D S R Q

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Back To Wall WC
W36 x H40 x D48
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

IT084 €467



D S W Q

Wall Mounted WC
W36 x H30 x D48
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

IT086 €467



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	CE026	€245
Inc Matt Black Overflow	CE026B	€258
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	CE026G	€258
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	CE026Z	€258
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	CE026S	€258

LUNE

The soft square design of the Lune sanitaryware series brings full relaxation to your bathroom design.













45

F D S R Q C

WRAS

Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W35 x H87 x D61
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

Inc Chrome Button	MN081	€577
Inc Matt Black Button	MN081B	€596
Inc Brushed Brass Button	MN081G	€596
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	MN081Z	€596
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	MN081S	€596



40

F D S W Q

WRAS

Open Back WC
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

Inc Chrome Button	MN087	€577
Inc Matt Black Button	MN087B	€596
Inc Brushed Brass Button	MN087G	€596
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	MN087Z	€596
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	MN087S	€596



44

D S W Q C

Comfort Height Back To Wall WC
W35 x H44 x D48
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

MN084 €430



S R Q

Wall Mounted WC
W34.5 x H36 x D52.5
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

MN086 €430



Ceramic Semi-Recess Basin
W55 x H15 x D43
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	MNQ026	€245
Inc Matt Black Overflow	MNQ026B	€258
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	MNQ026G	€258
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	MNQ026Z	€258
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	MNQ026S	€258

LISA

When it's the little things that matter, the Lisa sanitaryware series comes into its own with comfort height short projecting WCs - No compromise is needed.



WHIRLPOOL RIMLESS TECH







46

F D S R Q C

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

Comfort Height Open Back WC
W37.5 x H86 x D65
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

Inc Chrome Button	LS087	€491
Inc Matt Black Button	LS087B	€510
Inc Brushed Brass Button	LS087G	€510
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	LS087Z	€510
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	LS087S	€510



46

D S W Q C

Comfort Height Back to Wall WC
W36.5 x H46 x D52
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

	LS084	€368



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	CE026	€245
Inc Matt Black Overflow	CE026B	€258
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	CE026G	€258
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	CE026Z	€258
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	CE026S	€258

F 3 OR 6 LITRE FLUSHING

Choose between a 3 litre or 6 litre flush to save water

D SHORT PROJECTION

Offering the style, comfort and quality of our other ranges but with space saving features

S SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

Phoenix seats are made from a UF (Urea) anti-bacterial material and are fitted with a soft close mechanism for reduced impact and extended life

R RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

Rimless sanitaryware is hygenic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

W WHIRLPOOL RIMLESS TECH

Rimless sanitaryware is hygenic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

Q QUICK RELEASE

Cleaning is made easy with the Phoenix quick release hinge system

C COMFORT HEIGHT

People with reduced leg/back movement may find these slightly higher toilets more comfortable

120 SUPPORT FRAME

120 Support Frame & Cistern with Pneumatic Push Plate



W50 x H116-136 x D15-20

- Side Inlet
- 400kg load bearing
- Choice of push plate
- Adjustable height



Inc Chrome Push Plate CC020 €437



Inc Matt Black Push Plate BC020 €511



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate GC020 €550



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate ZC020 €579



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate SC020 €550

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		SI090	€843
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		SI090B	€855
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		SI090G	€885
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		SI090Z	€959
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		SI090S	€885

I-Zone WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		FI090	€843
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		FI090B	€855
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		FI090G	€885
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		FI090Z	€959
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		FI090S	€885

Identity WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		IT090	€843
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		IT090B	€855
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		IT090G	€885
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		IT090Z	€959
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		IT090S	€885

82 SUPPORT FRAME

82 Support Frame & Cistern with Pneumatic Push Plate



W50 x H82-102 x D15-20

- Side Inlet
- 400kg load bearing
- Choice of push plate
- Front or top flush plate
- Adjustable height



Inc Chrome Push Plate CC011 €437



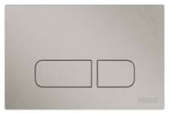
Inc Matt Black Push Plate BC011 €511



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate GC011 €550



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate ZC011 €579



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate SC014 €550

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		SI081	€818
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		SI081B	€831
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		SI081G	€860
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		SI081Z	€934
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		SI081S	€860

I-Zone WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		FI081	€818
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		FI081B	€831
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		FI081G	€860
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		FI081Z	€934
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		FI081S	€860

Identity WC, Support Frame with Cistern & Push Plate

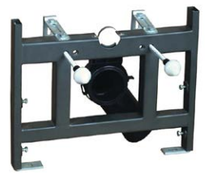




		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		IT081	€818
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		IT081B	€831
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		IT081G	€860
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		IT081Z	€934
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		IT081S	€860

40 SUPPORT FRAME

40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



W40 x H50 x D15-31
- 400kg load bearing
- Adjustable height & depth



H48 x W36 x D16
(Tank Dimensions)
- Bottom Inlet



Inc Chrome Push Button
CC045 €331



Inc Matt Black Push Button
BC045 €355



Inc Brushed Brass Push Button
GC045 €388



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button
ZC045 €404



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button
SC045 €388

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Button		SI091	€713
Inc Matt Black Push Button		SI091B	€732
Inc Brushed Brass Push Button		SI091G	€763
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button		SI091Z	€782
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button		SI091S	€763

I-Zone WC, Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Button		FI091	€713
Inc Matt Black Push Button		FI091B	€732
Inc Brushed Brass Push Button		FI091G	€763
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button		FI091Z	€782
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button		FI091S	€763

Identity WC, Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Button		IT091	€713
Inc Matt Black Push Button		IT091B	€732
Inc Brushed Brass Push Button		IT091G	€763
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button		IT091Z	€782
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button		IT091S	€763

40 Support Frame Only
W40 x H50 x D15-31
- 400kg load bearing
- Adjustable height & depth

CC041 €203



Insulated Concealed Pneumatic Cistern & Round Push Button
W36 x H48 x D16 (Tank Dimensions)
- Bottom Inlet



Inc Chrome Push Button		CC050	€139
Inc Matt Black Push Button		BC050	€163
Inc Brushed Brass Push Button		GC050	€200
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button		ZC050	€215
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button		SC050	€200

CONCEALED CISTERN

Luxury Insulated Adjustable Concealed Cistern & Pneumatic Push Plate



57-75

W50 x H57-75 x D15
(Tank Dimensions)
- Side Inlet
- Front or top Flush Plate
- Adjustable Inlet Height



Inc Chrome Push Plate
CC015 €258



Inc Matt Black Push Plate
BC015 €308



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
GC015 €333



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
ZC015 €356



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate
SC015 €333

Complete Back to Wall WC Packs

Sima WC & Cistern with Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		SI092	€614
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		SI092B	€627
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		SI092G	€651
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		SI092Z	€693
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		SI092S	€651

I-Zone WC & Cistern with Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		FI092	€614
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		FI092B	€627
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		FI092G	€651
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		FI092Z	€693
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		FI092S	€651

Identity WC & Cistern with Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		IT092	€614
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		IT092B	€627
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		IT092G	€651
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		IT092Z	€693
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		IT092S	€651

Lune WC & Cistern with Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		MN092	€614
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		MN092B	€627
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		MN092G	€651
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		MN092Z	€693
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		MN092S	€651

Lisa WC & Cistern with Push Plate





		UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
Inc Chrome Push Plate		LS092	€614
Inc Matt Black Push Plate		LS092B	€627
Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate		LS092G	€651
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate		LS092Z	€693
Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate		LS092S	€651



SHOWER ENCLOSURES

Chrome
Matt Black
Brushed Brass
Brushed Bronze
Brushed Nickel

Safety glass
Easyclean protection
Lifetime guarantee



Walk-Ins Pages 212-213



Techno Solutions & Wetroom Panels Pages 214-225



Lune Pages 226-231



Pensato Pages 232-235



I-Zone Pages 236-243



Style Pages 244-255



Over Bath Screens Pages 256-257



Shower Trays Pages 258-261
Shower Accessories & Fans Pages 262-263



Niche Shower Storage Pages 264-265

WALK-IN NEO

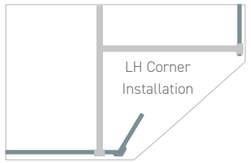
10MM



LH Corner Installation Chrome

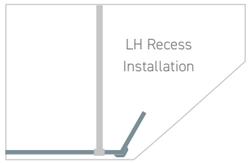


LH Corner Installation Matt Black



Corner installation includes:
Shower Tray & Waste, Front Panel with Hinged Deflector Panel, Support Bar & Side Panel.

Tray & Waste	Front	Deflector Panel	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
120 x 90 LH	65	30	35	S01011	€1299	B01011	€1368	G01011	€1508	Z01011	€1534	K01011	€1508
120 x 90 RH	65	30	35	S01012	€1299	B01012	€1368	G01012	€1508	Z01012	€1534	K01012	€1508
140 x 90 LH	85	30	35	S01009	€1430	B01009	€1488	G01009	€1638	Z01009	€1662	K01009	€1638
140 x 90 RH	85	30	35	S01010	€1430	B01010	€1488	G01010	€1638	Z01010	€1662	K01010	€1638



Recess installation includes:
Shower Tray & Waste, Front Panel with Hinged Deflector Panel & Support Bar.

Tray & Waste	Front	Deflector Panel	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
120 x 90 LH	65	30	S04044	€1133	B04044	€1202	G04044	€1304	Z04044	€1318	K04044	€1304
120 x 90 RH	65	30	S04045	€1133	B04045	€1202	G04045	€1304	Z04045	€1318	K04045	€1304
140 x 90 LH	85	30	S04042	€1235	B04042	€1309	G04042	€1420	Z04042	€1432	K04042	€1420
140 x 90 RH	85	30	S04043	€1235	B04043	€1309	G04043	€1420	Z04043	€1432	K04043	€1420



200cm high



Polished aluminium finish



Support bar



Hinged deflector panel

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.



LH Corner Installation Brushed Brass



LH Corner Installation Brushed Bronze



LH Corner Installation Brushed Nickel

TECHNO SOLUTIONS + WETROOM PANELS

When it comes to wetroom panels, Phoenix have an unrivalled offering giving you total choice in your wetroom configuration.

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel



2 Brushed Nickel Shower Walls with Hinged Deflector Panel



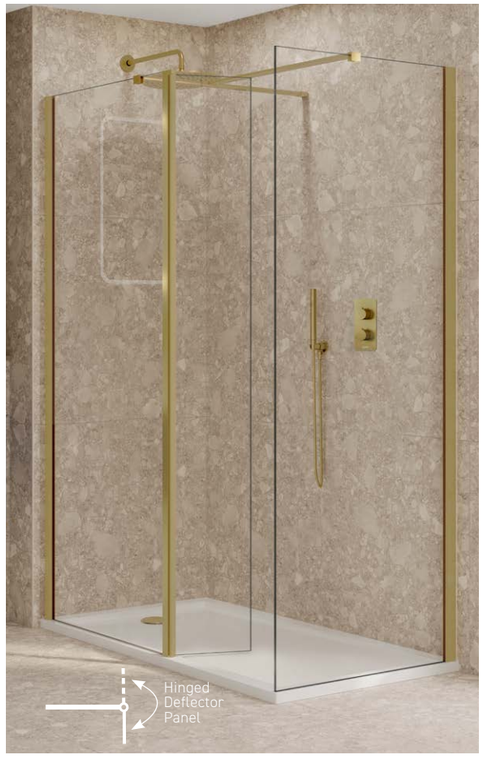
200cm high | Reversible design | Support bar | Hinged deflector panel

Polished aluminium finish | Safety glass | Easyclean protection | Lifetime guarantee

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.



Matt Black Shower Wall with Hinged Deflector Panel



Brushed Brass Shower Wall with Hinged Deflector Panel



Brushed Bronze Enclosure with Stone X-Slate Tray

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes Stone Matt **X-Slate** Shower Tray



Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

X-Slate®
Stone Matt
Shower Tray & Waste

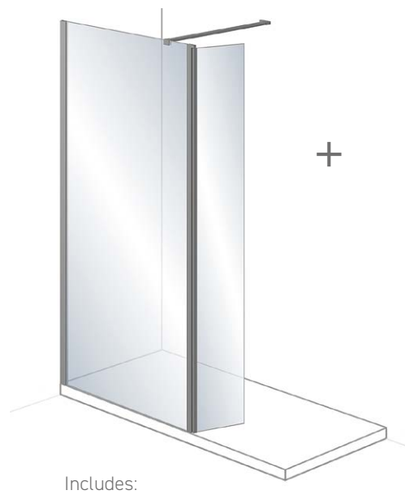
Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP501	€1229	BTP501	€1237	GTP501	€1255	ZTP501	€1338	KTP501	€1255
100 x 90	50	90	MTP502	€1307	BTP502	€1315	GTP502	€1333	ZTP502	€1420	KTP502	€1333
110 x 90	65	90	MTP503	€1342	BTP503	€1352	GTP503	€1368	ZTP503	€1458	KTP503	€1368
120 x 80	70	80	MTP504	€1293	BTP504	€1301	GTP504	€1334	ZTP504	€1445	KTP504	€1334
120 x 90	70	90	MTP505	€1385	BTP505	€1395	GTP505	€1431	ZTP505	€1539	KTP505	€1431
130 x 90	76	90	MTP506	€1414	BTP506	€1424	GTP506	€1458	ZTP506	€1553	KTP506	€1458
140 x 70	80	70	MTP507	€1291	BTP507	€1299	GTP507	€1333	ZTP507	€1441	KTP507	€1333
140 x 80	80	80	MTP508	€1392	BTP508	€1401	GTP508	€1437	ZTP508	€1545	KTP508	€1437
140 x 90	80	90	MTP509	€1464	BTP509	€1476	GTP509	€1515	ZTP509	€1620	KTP509	€1515
150 x 80	85	80	MTP510	€1463	BTP510	€1474	GTP510	€1512	ZTP510	€1618	KTP510	€1512
150 x 90	85	90	MTP511	€1506	BTP511	€1516	GTP511	€1571	ZTP511	€1677	KTP511	€1571
160 x 70	100	70	MTP512	€1442	BTP512	€1454	GTP512	€1488	ZTP512	€1563	KTP512	€1488
160 x 80	100	80	MTP513	€1523	BTP513	€1537	GTP513	€1576	ZTP513	€1681	KTP513	€1576
160 x 90	100	90	MTP514	€1579	BTP514	€1593	GTP514	€1647	ZTP514	€1753	KTP514	€1647
170 x 70	110	70	MTP515	€1491	BTP515	€1504	GTP515	€1543	ZTP515	€1649	KTP515	€1543
170 x 80	110	80	MTP516	€1584	BTP516	€1598	GTP516	€1640	ZTP516	€1743	KTP516	€1640
170 x 90	110	90	MTP517	€1644	BTP517	€1661	GTP517	€1704	ZTP517	€1805	KTP517	€1704
180 x 80	120	80	MTP518	€1693	BTP518	€1709	GTP518	€1753	ZTP518	€1858	KTP518	€1753
180 x 90	120	90	MTP519	€1721	BTP519	€1741	GTP519	€1786	ZTP519	€1895	KTP519	€1786

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

10MM

Includes Stone Matt **X-Slate** Shower Tray



Includes:
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste



X-Slate®
Stone Matt
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	MTP561	€876	BTP561	€879	GTP561	€890	ZTP561	€941	KTP561	€890
100 x 90	50	MTP562	€923	BTP562	€925	GTP562	€937	ZTP562	€983	KTP562	€937
110 x 90	65	MTP563	€959	BTP563	€961	GTP563	€972	ZTP563	€1030	KTP563	€972
120 x 80	70	MTP564	€944	BTP564	€946	GTP564	€960	ZTP564	€1018	KTP564	€960
120 x 90	70	MTP565	€1002	BTP565	€1005	GTP565	€1019	ZTP565	€1076	KTP565	€1019
130 x 90	76	MTP566	€1050	BTP566	€1055	GTP566	€1067	ZTP566	€1122	KTP566	€1067
140 x 70	80	MTP567	€1023	BTP567	€1028	GTP567	€1040	ZTP567	€1095	KTP567	€1040
140 x 80	80	MTP568	€1045	BTP568	€1051	GTP568	€1064	ZTP568	€1120	KTP568	€1064
140 x 90	80	MTP569	€1083	BTP569	€1089	GTP569	€1103	ZTP569	€1157	KTP569	€1103
150 x 80	85	MTP570	€1119	BTP570	€1126	GTP570	€1138	ZTP570	€1192	KTP570	€1138
150 x 90	85	MTP571	€1122	BTP571	€1128	GTP571	€1142	ZTP571	€1200	KTP571	€1142
160 x 70	100	MTP572	€1121	BTP572	€1130	GTP572	€1143	ZTP572	€1201	KTP572	€1143
160 x 80	100	MTP573	€1180	BTP573	€1190	GTP573	€1202	ZTP573	€1254	KTP573	€1202
160 x 90	100	MTP574	€1195	BTP574	€1205	GTP574	€1217	ZTP574	€1270	KTP574	€1217
170 x 70	110	MTP575	€1185	BTP575	€1194	GTP575	€1207	ZTP575	€1259	KTP575	€1207
170 x 80	110	MTP576	€1243	BTP576	€1254	GTP576	€1267	ZTP576	€1317	KTP576	€1267
170 x 90	110	MTP577	€1267	BTP577	€1280	GTP577	€1292	ZTP577	€1341	KTP577	€1292
180 x 80	120	MTP578	€1304	BTP578	€1318	GTP578	€1330	ZTP578	€1378	KTP578	€1330
180 x 90	120	MTP579	€1310	BTP579	€1325	GTP579	€1339	ZTP579	€1397	KTP579	€1339

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes White **X-Slate** Shower Tray



Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

X-Slate®
White
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP011	€1229	BTP011	€1237	GTP011	€1255	ZTP011	€1338	KTP011	€1255
100 x 90	50	90	MTP012	€1307	BTP012	€1315	GTP012	€1333	ZTP012	€1420	KTP012	€1333
110 x 90	65	90	MTP013	€1342	BTP013	€1352	GTP013	€1368	ZTP013	€1458	KTP013	€1368
120 x 80	70	80	MTP001	€1293	BTP001	€1301	GTP001	€1334	ZTP001	€1445	KTP001	€1334
120 x 90	70	90	MTP002	€1385	BTP002	€1395	GTP002	€1431	ZTP002	€1539	KTP002	€1431
130 x 90	76	90	MTP014	€1414	BTP014	€1424	GTP014	€1458	ZTP014	€1553	KTP014	€1458
140 x 70	80	70	MTP015	€1291	BTP015	€1299	GTP015	€1333	ZTP015	€1441	KTP015	€1333
140 x 80	80	80	MTP003	€1392	BTP003	€1401	GTP003	€1437	ZTP003	€1545	KTP003	€1437
140 x 90	80	90	MTP004	€1464	BTP004	€1476	GTP004	€1515	ZTP004	€1620	KTP004	€1515
150 x 80	85	80	MTP005	€1463	BTP005	€1474	GTP005	€1512	ZTP005	€1618	KTP005	€1512
150 x 90	85	90	MTP016	€1506	BTP016	€1516	GTP016	€1571	ZTP016	€1677	KTP016	€1571
160 x 70	100	70	MTP017	€1442	BTP017	€1454	GTP017	€1488	ZTP017	€1563	KTP017	€1488
160 x 80	100	80	MTP006	€1523	BTP006	€1537	GTP006	€1576	ZTP006	€1681	KTP006	€1576
160 x 90	100	90	MTP018	€1579	BTP018	€1593	GTP018	€1647	ZTP018	€1753	KTP018	€1647
170 x 70	110	70	MTP007	€1491	BTP007	€1504	GTP007	€1543	ZTP007	€1649	KTP007	€1543
170 x 80	110	80	MTP008	€1584	BTP008	€1598	GTP008	€1640	ZTP008	€1743	KTP008	€1640
170 x 90	110	90	MTP009	€1644	BTP009	€1661	GTP009	€1704	ZTP009	€1805	KTP009	€1704
180 x 80	120	80	MTP010	€1693	BTP010	€1709	GTP010	€1753	ZTP010	€1858	KTP010	€1753
180 x 90	120	90	MTP019	€1721	BTP019	€1741	GTP019	€1786	ZTP019	€1895	KTP019	€1786

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

10MM

Includes White **X-Slate** Shower Tray



Includes:
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

X-Slate®
White
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	MTP061	€876	BTP061	€879	GTP061	€890	ZTP061	€941	KTP061	€890
100 x 90	50	MTP062	€923	BTP062	€925	GTP062	€937	ZTP062	€983	KTP062	€937
110 x 90	65	MTP063	€959	BTP063	€961	GTP063	€972	ZTP063	€1030	KTP063	€972
120 x 80	70	MTP051	€944	BTP051	€946	GTP051	€960	ZTP051	€1018	KTP051	€960
120 x 90	70	MTP052	€1002	BTP052	€1005	GTP052	€1019	ZTP052	€1076	KTP052	€1019
130 x 90	76	MTP064	€1050	BTP064	€1055	GTP064	€1067	ZTP064	€1122	KTP064	€1067
140 x 70	80	MTP065	€1023	BTP065	€1028	GTP065	€1040	ZTP065	€1095	KTP065	€1040
140 x 80	80	MTP053	€1045	BTP053	€1051	GTP053	€1064	ZTP053	€1120	KTP053	€1064
140 x 90	80	MTP054	€1083	BTP054	€1089	GTP054	€1103	ZTP054	€1157	KTP054	€1103
150 x 80	85	MTP055	€1119	BTP055	€1126	GTP055	€1138	ZTP055	€1192	KTP055	€1138
150 x 90	85	MTP066	€1122	BTP066	€1128	GTP066	€1142	ZTP066	€1200	KTP066	€1142
160 x 70	100	MTP067	€1121	BTP067	€1130	GTP067	€1143	ZTP067	€1201	KTP067	€1143
160 x 80	100	MTP056	€1180	BTP056	€1190	GTP056	€1202	ZTP056	€1254	KTP056	€1202
160 x 90	100	MTP068	€1195	BTP068	€1205	GTP068	€1217	ZTP068	€1270	KTP068	€1217
170 x 70	110	MTP057	€1185	BTP057	€1194	GTP057	€1207	ZTP057	€1259	KTP057	€1207
170 x 80	110	MTP058	€1243	BTP058	€1254	GTP058	€1267	ZTP058	€1317	KTP058	€1267
170 x 90	110	MTP059	€1267	BTP059	€1280	GTP059	€1292	ZTP059	€1341	KTP059	€1292
180 x 80	120	MTP060	€1304	BTP060	€1318	GTP060	€1330	ZTP060	€1378	KTP060	€1330
180 x 90	120	MTP069	€1310	BTP069	€1325	GTP069	€1339	ZTP069	€1397	KTP069	€1339

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

Includes Black **X-Slate** Shower Tray



Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

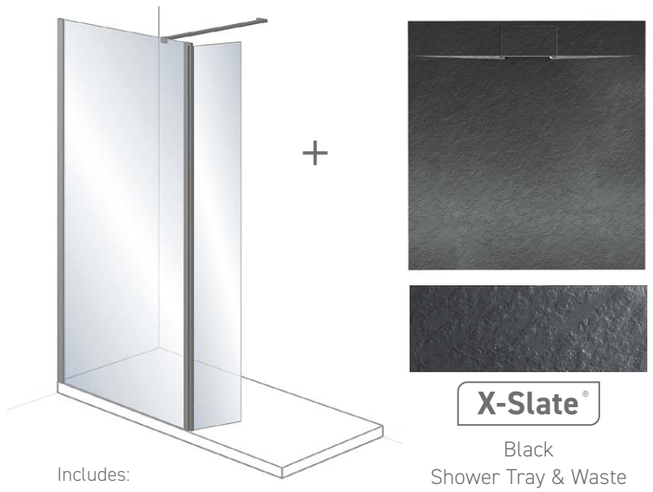
Black
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP111	€1229	BTP111	€1237	GTP111	€1255	ZTP111	€1338	KTP111	€1255
100 x 90	50	90	MTP112	€1307	BTP112	€1315	GTP112	€1333	ZTP112	€1420	KTP112	€1333
110 x 90	65	90	MTP113	€1342	BTP113	€1352	GTP113	€1368	ZTP113	€1458	KTP113	€1368
120 x 80	70	80	MTP101	€1293	BTP101	€1301	GTP101	€1334	ZTP101	€1445	KTP101	€1334
120 x 90	70	90	MTP102	€1385	BTP102	€1395	GTP102	€1431	ZTP102	€1539	KTP102	€1431
130 x 90	76	90	MTP114	€1414	BTP114	€1424	GTP114	€1458	ZTP114	€1553	KTP114	€1458
140 x 70	80	70	MTP115	€1291	BTP115	€1299	GTP115	€1333	ZTP115	€1441	KTP115	€1333
140 x 80	80	80	MTP103	€1392	BTP103	€1401	GTP103	€1437	ZTP103	€1545	KTP103	€1437
140 x 90	80	90	MTP104	€1464	BTP104	€1476	GTP104	€1515	ZTP104	€1620	KTP104	€1515
150 x 80	85	80	MTP105	€1463	BTP105	€1474	GTP105	€1512	ZTP105	€1618	KTP105	€1512
150 x 90	85	90	MTP116	€1506	BTP116	€1516	GTP116	€1571	ZTP116	€1677	KTP116	€1571
160 x 70	100	70	MTP117	€1442	BTP117	€1454	GTP117	€1488	ZTP117	€1563	KTP117	€1488
160 x 80	100	80	MTP106	€1523	BTP106	€1537	GTP106	€1576	ZTP106	€1681	KTP106	€1576
160 x 90	100	90	MTP118	€1579	BTP118	€1593	GTP118	€1647	ZTP118	€1753	KTP118	€1647
170 x 70	110	70	MTP107	€1491	BTP107	€1504	GTP107	€1543	ZTP107	€1649	KTP107	€1543
170 x 80	110	80	MTP108	€1584	BTP108	€1598	GTP108	€1640	ZTP108	€1743	KTP108	€1640
170 x 90	110	90	MTP109	€1644	BTP109	€1661	GTP109	€1704	ZTP109	€1805	KTP109	€1704
180 x 80	120	80	MTP110	€1693	BTP110	€1709	GTP110	€1753	ZTP110	€1858	KTP110	€1753
180 x 90	120	90	MTP119	€1721	BTP119	€1741	GTP119	€1786	ZTP119	€1895	KTP119	€1786

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

X-Slate® WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes Black **X-Slate** Shower Tray



Includes:
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

Black
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100 x 80	50	MTP161	€876	BTP161	€879	GTP161	€890	ZTP161	€941	KTP161	€890
100 x 90	50	MTP162	€923	BTP162	€925	GTP162	€937	ZTP162	€983	KTP162	€937
110 x 90	65	MTP163	€959	BTP163	€961	GTP163	€972	ZTP163	€1030	KTP163	€972
120 x 80	70	MTP151	€944	BTP151	€946	GTP151	€960	ZTP151	€1018	KTP151	€960
120 x 90	70	MTP152	€1002	BTP152	€1005	GTP152	€1019	ZTP152	€1076	KTP152	€1019
130 x 90	76	MTP164	€1050	BTP164	€1055	GTP164	€1067	ZTP164	€1122	KTP164	€1067
140 x 70	80	MTP165	€1023	BTP165	€1028	GTP165	€1040	ZTP165	€1095	KTP165	€1040
140 x 80	80	MTP153	€1045	BTP153	€1051	GTP153	€1064	ZTP153	€1120	KTP153	€1064
140 x 90	80	MTP154	€1083	BTP154	€1089	GTP154	€1103	ZTP154	€1157	KTP154	€1103
150 x 80	85	MTP155	€1119	BTP155	€1126	GTP155	€1138	ZTP155	€1192	KTP155	€1138
150 x 90	85	MTP166	€1122	BTP166	€1128	GTP166	€1142	ZTP166	€1200	KTP166	€1142
160 x 70	100	MTP167	€1121	BTP167	€1130	GTP167	€1143	ZTP167	€1201	KTP167	€1143
160 x 80	100	MTP156	€1180	BTP156	€1190	GTP156	€1202	ZTP156	€1254	KTP156	€1202
160 x 90	100	MTP168	€1195	BTP168	€1205	GTP168	€1217	ZTP168	€1270	KTP168	€1217
170 x 70	110	MTP157	€1185	BTP157	€1194	GTP157	€1207	ZTP157	€1259	KTP157	€1207
170 x 80	110	MTP158	€1243	BTP158	€1254	GTP158	€1267	ZTP158	€1317	KTP158	€1267
170 x 90	110	MTP159	€1267	BTP159	€1280	GTP159	€1292	ZTP159	€1341	KTP159	€1292
180 x 80	120	MTP160	€1304	BTP160	€1318	GTP160	€1330	ZTP160	€1378	KTP160	€1330
180 x 90	120	MTP169	€1310	BTP169	€1325	GTP169	€1339	ZTP169	€1397	KTP169	€1339

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

X-Stone WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes Gloss White **X-Stone** Shower Tray



Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray & Waste

X-Stone
White
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
120 x 70	70	70	MTP201	€1275	BTP201	€1281	GTP201	€1318	ZTP201	€1429	KTP201	€1318
120 x 76	70	76	MTP202	€1306	BTP202	€1313	GTP202	€1350	ZTP202	€1461	KTP202	€1350
120 x 80	70	80	MTP203	€1329	BTP203	€1336	GTP203	€1374	ZTP203	€1485	KTP203	€1374
120 x 90	70	90	MTP204	€1397	BTP204	€1405	GTP204	€1446	ZTP204	€1554	KTP204	€1446
140 x 70	80	70	MTP208	€1403	BTP208	€1413	GTP208	€1453	ZTP208	€1561	KTP208	€1453
140 x 76	80	76	MTP209	€1425	BTP209	€1435	GTP209	€1475	ZTP209	€1584	KTP209	€1475
140 x 80	80	80	MTP210	€1438	BTP210	€1449	GTP210	€1491	ZTP210	€1597	KTP210	€1491
140 x 90	80	90	MTP211	€1512	BTP211	€1524	GTP211	€1569	ZTP211	€1673	KTP211	€1569
150 x 70	85	70	MTP212	€1463	BTP212	€1474	GTP212	€1516	ZTP212	€1622	KTP212	€1516
150 x 76	85	76	MTP213	€1497	BTP213	€1510	GTP213	€1553	ZTP213	€1659	KTP213	€1553
150 x 80	85	80	MTP214	€1517	BTP214	€1531	GTP214	€1575	ZTP214	€1679	KTP214	€1575
160 x 70	100	70	MTP216	€1517	BTP216	€1531	GTP216	€1575	ZTP216	€1679	KTP216	€1575
160 x 80	100	80	MTP218	€1560	BTP218	€1574	GTP218	€1619	ZTP218	€1722	KTP218	€1619
160 x 90	100	90	MTP219	€1639	BTP219	€1656	GTP219	€1703	ZTP219	€1804	KTP219	€1703
170 x 70	110	70	MTP220	€1548	BTP220	€1561	GTP220	€1607	ZTP220	€1710	KTP220	€1607
170 x 75	110	75	MTP221	€1604	BTP221	€1620	GTP221	€1667	ZTP221	€1768	KTP221	€1667
170 x 80	110	80	MTP222	€1655	BTP222	€1672	GTP222	€1720	ZTP222	€1820	KTP222	€1720
180 x 70	120	70	MTP224	€1768	BTP224	€1789	GTP224	€1841	ZTP224	€1937	KTP224	€1841
180 x 80	120	80	MTP226	€1886	BTP226	€1911	GTP226	€1965	ZTP226	€2058	KTP226	€1965
180 x 90	120	90	MTP227	€1913	BTP227	€1939	GTP227	€1994	ZTP227	€2087	KTP227	€1994
170 x 70 Bath Replacement	110	70	MTP231	€1534	BTP231	€1548	GTP231	€1592	ZTP231	€1697	KTP231	€1592

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

X-Stone WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

10MM

Includes Gloss White **X-Stone** Shower Tray



Includes:
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray & Waste



X-Stone
White
Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
120 x 70	70	MTP301	€961	BTP301	€965	GTP301	€1009	ZTP301	€1039	KTP301	€1009
120 x 76	70	MTP302	€971	BTP302	€975	GTP302	€1019	ZTP302	€1048	KTP302	€1019
120 x 80	70	MTP303	€981	BTP303	€984	GTP303	€1030	ZTP303	€1058	KTP303	€1030
120 x 90	70	MTP304	€1013	BTP304	€1016	GTP304	€1063	ZTP304	€1090	KTP304	€1063
140 x 70	80	MTP308	€1094	BTP308	€1100	GTP308	€1149	ZTP308	€1171	KTP308	€1149
140 x 76	80	MTP309	€1094	BTP309	€1100	GTP309	€1149	ZTP309	€1171	KTP309	€1149
140 x 80	80	MTP310	€1094	BTP310	€1100	GTP310	€1149	ZTP310	€1171	KTP310	€1149
140 x 90	80	MTP311	€1132	BTP311	€1139	GTP311	€1190	ZTP311	€1210	KTP311	€1190
150 x 70	85	MTP312	€1154	BTP312	€1163	GTP312	€1213	ZTP312	€1232	KTP312	€1213
150 x 76	85	MTP313	€1169	BTP313	€1178	GTP313	€1228	ZTP313	€1246	KTP313	€1228
150 x 80	85	MTP314	€1175	BTP314	€1184	GTP314	€1235	ZTP314	€1253	KTP314	€1235
160 x 70	100	MTP316	€1212	BTP316	€1222	GTP316	€1274	ZTP316	€1288	KTP316	€1274
160 x 80	100	MTP318	€1218	BTP318	€1228	GTP318	€1281	ZTP318	€1296	KTP318	€1281
160 x 90	100	MTP319	€1262	BTP319	€1275	GTP319	€1328	ZTP319	€1340	KTP319	€1328
170 x 70	110	MTP320	€1243	BTP320	€1254	GTP320	€1307	ZTP320	€1319	KTP320	€1307
170 x 75	110	MTP321	€1278	BTP321	€1291	GTP321	€1345	ZTP321	€1356	KTP321	€1345
170 x 80	110	MTP322	€1315	BTP322	€1329	GTP322	€1384	ZTP322	€1393	KTP322	€1384
180 x 70	120	MTP324	€1469	BTP324	€1488	GTP324	€1547	ZTP324	€1553	KTP324	€1547
180 x 80	120	MTP326	€1489	BTP326	€1507	GTP326	€1568	ZTP326	€1586	KTP326	€1568
180 x 90	120	MTP327	€1517	BTP327	€1537	GTP327	€1597	ZTP327	€1606	KTP327	€1597
170 x 70 Bath Replacement	110	MTP331	€1229	BTP331	€1239	GTP331	€1292	ZTP331	€1307	KTP331	€1292

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your installer.

WETROOM PANELS

The complete Walk-In solution for your new
Shower Enclosure is now available in 5 colours.

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass Shower Wall with Hinged Deflector Panel

10MM



10mm Shower Wall

Width	Adjustment	90° Support Bar	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
35	32-34	Inc	MSW35	€392	BSW35	€405	GSW35	€461	ZSW35	€468	KSW35	€461
50	47-49	Inc	MSW50	€446	BSW50	€462	GSW50	€528	ZSW50	€537	KSW50	€528
65	62-64	Inc	MSW65	€472	BSW65	€480	GSW65	€556	ZSW65	€563	KSW65	€556
70	67-69	Inc	MSW70	€502	BSW70	€520	GSW70	€592	ZSW70	€601	KSW70	€592
76	73-75	Inc	MSW76	€522	BSW76	€544	GSW76	€615	ZSW76	€622	KSW76	€615
80	77-79	Inc	MSW80	€529	BSW80	€552	GSW80	€624	ZSW80	€633	KSW80	€624
85	82-84	Inc	MSW85	€544	BSW85	€570	GSW85	€643	ZSW85	€651	KSW85	€643
90	87-89	Inc	MSW90	€554	BSW90	€576	GSW90	€652	ZSW90	€665	KSW90	€652
100	97-99	Inc	MSW100	€584	BSW100	€608	GSW100	€687	ZSW100	€700	KSW100	€687
110	107-109	Inc	MSW110	€614	BSW110	€639	GSW110	€723	ZSW110	€734	KSW110	€723
120	117-119	Inc	MSW120	€645	BSW120	€672	GSW120	€759	ZSW120	€767	KSW120	€759

1030mm adjustable Support Bar & T-Connector are included with all shower walls, except where listed.

8MM

DEFLECTOR PANEL



Hinged Deflector Panel

Width	Glass Thickness	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
30	8mm	MHD	€369	BHD	€389	GHD	€435	ZHD	€442	KHD	€435

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

LUNE

Perfectly proportioned, the elegant semi frameless Sliding Quadrant and Sliding Door models combine form and function seamlessly.

Featuring concealed rollers and fixings, the Lune series will bring any bathroom design to life.



Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze



200cm high | Smooth opening roller design | Concealed fixings | 20mm adjustment



Tray or wetroom compatible | Polished aluminium finish | Polished chrome hardware | Profile cover caps



8MM safety glass | Easyclean protection | Lifetime guarantee



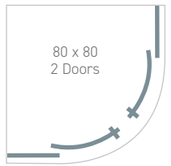
80 x 80 Brushed Bronze Quadrant Enclosure & Tray

LUNE SLIDING QUADRANT

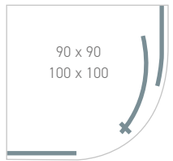
8MM

Enclosure Only Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Opening Hand	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price
80 x 80 2 Doors	77-79	45	LH & RH	EN095	€774	BE045	€811	GE045	€909	ZE045	€909
90 x 90	87-89	45	LH	EN030	€983	BE030	€1032	GE030	€1205	ZE030	€1205
90 x 90	87-89	45	RH	EN031	€983	BE031	€1032	GE031	€1205	ZE031	€1205
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	LH	EN097	€983	BE047	€983	GE047	€1119	ZE047	€1119
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	RH	EN098	€983	BE048	€983	GE048	€1119	ZE048	€1119
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	LH	EN099	€1089	BE049	€1094	GE049	€1212	ZE049	€1212
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	RH	EN100	€1089	BE050	€1094	GE050	€1212	ZE050	€1212
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	LH	EN101	€1020	BE051	€1032	GE051	€1143	ZE051	€1143
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	RH	EN102	€1020	BE052	€1032	GE052	€1143	ZE052	€1143
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	LH	EN032	€1082	BE032	€1143	GE032	€1310	ZE032	€1310
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	RH	EN033	€1082	BE033	€1143	GE033	€1310	ZE033	€1310

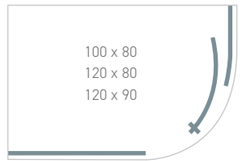
Enclosure, Tray & Waste Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Opening Hand	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price
80 x 80 2 Doors	77-79	45	LH & RH	TE042	€946	TE049	€946	TE063	€1032	TE070	€1032
90 x 90	87-89	45	LH	TE030	€1094	TE038	€1119	TE034	€1291	TE071	€1291
90 x 90	87-89	45	RH	TE031	€1094	TE039	€1119	TE035	€1291	TE072	€1291
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	LH	TE043	€1143	TE050	€1143	TE064	€1278	TE073	€1278
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	RH	TE044	€1143	TE051	€1143	TE065	€1278	TE074	€1278
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	LH	TE045	€1303	TE052	€1303	TE066	€1389	TE075	€1389
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	RH	TE046	€1303	TE053	€1303	TE067	€1389	TE076	€1389
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	LH	TE047	€1229	TE054	€1229	TE068	€1340	TE077	€1340
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	RH	TE048	€1229	TE062	€1229	TE069	€1340	TE078	€1340
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	LH	TE032	€1303	TE040	€1303	TE036	€1451	TE079	€1451
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	RH	TE033	€1303	TE041	€1303	TE037	€1451	TE080	€1451



LH & RH Opening



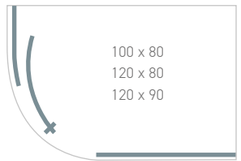
RH Opening



RH Opening



LH Opening



LH Opening


120 x 90 Chrome. RH Opening Enclosure & Tray


120 x 90 Matt Black. RH Opening Enclosure & Tray


120 x 90 Brushed Brass. RH Opening Enclosure & Tray


80 x 80 Brushed Bronze, 2 Door. Enclosure & Tray

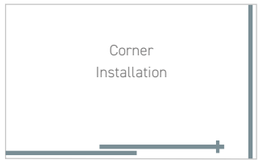
LUNE SLIDING DOOR & SIDE PANEL

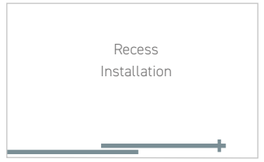
8MM











Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price
100	96-98	40	EN034	€565	BE034	€602	GE034	€651	ZE034	€651
110	106-108	45	EN035	€590	BE035	€627	GE035	€676	ZE035	€676
120	116-118	50	EN036	€614	BE036	€651	GE036	€700	ZE036	€700
140	136-138	60	EN037	€713	BE037	€762	GE037	€811	ZE037	€811
170	166-168	70	EN086	€774	BE042	€823	GE042	€860	ZE042	€860

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price
70	67-69	N/A	EN038	€368	BE038	€393	GE038	€405	ZE038	€405
76	73-75	N/A	EN039	€381	BE039	€405	GE039	€417	ZE039	€417
80	77-79	N/A	EN040	€393	BE040	€417	GE040	€430	ZE040	€430
90	87-89	N/A	EN041	€405	BE041	€430	GE041	€442	ZE041	€442



140 x 90 Chrome Enclosure & Tray



Matt Black Recess Installation



140 x 90 Brushed Brass Enclosure & Tray

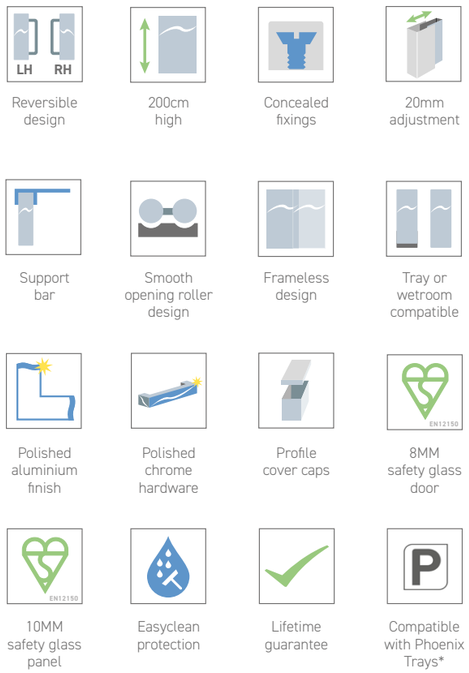


Brushed Bronze Corner Installation

PENSATO

The Pensato is available in nine sizes and five finishes making the enclosure adaptable to the modern bathroom. High quality aluminium provides a light yet sturdy structure.





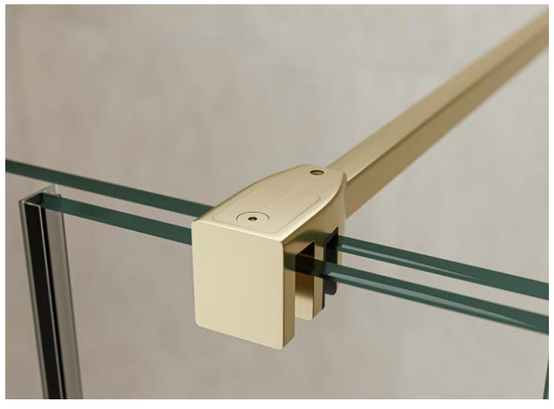
Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.
* Check website for technical information.



Brushed Bronze







Brushed Brass Enclosure, Black X-Slate Tray



Matt Black Enclosure, White X-Slate Tray

8mm Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
100	95-100	37-42	EN200	€810	BE200	€834	GE200	€853	ZE200	€861	KE200	€853
110	105-110	37-48	EN201	€855	BE201	€881	GE201	€900	ZE201	€908	KE201	€900
120	115-120	37-48	EN202	€886	BE202	€912	GE202	€932	ZE202	€940	KE202	€932
130	120-130	45-58	EN203	€934	BE203	€961	GE203	€981	ZE203	€989	KE203	€981
140	130-140	45-58	EN204	€984	BE204	€1010	GE204	€1031	ZE204	€1041	KE204	€1031
150	140-150	55-65	EN205	€1008	BE205	€1035	GE205	€1056	ZE205	€1064	KE205	€1056
160	150-160	55-65	EN206	€1030	BE206	€1058	GE206	€1079	ZE206	€1089	KE206	€1079
170	160-170	55-65	EN207	€1083	BE207	€1111	GE207	€1132	ZE207	€1142	KE207	€1132
180	170-180	55-65	EN208	€1136	BE208	€1165	GE208	€1186	ZE208	€1197	KE208	€1186

10mm Panel Size	Adjustment	Chrome Code	Chrome Price	Matt Black Code	Matt Black Price	Brushed Brass Code	Brushed Brass Price	Brushed Bronze Code	Brushed Bronze Price	Brushed Nickel Code	Brushed Nickel Price
70	67-70	MSW70	€502	BSW70	€520	GSW70	€592	ZSW70	€601	KSW70	€592
76	73-76	MSW76	€522	BSW76	€544	GSW76	€615	ZSW76	€622	KSW76	€615
80	77-80	MSW80	€529	BSW80	€552	GSW80	€624	ZSW80	€633	KSW80	€624
90	87-90	MSW90	€554	BSW90	€576	GSW90	€652	ZSW90	€665	KSW90	€652
100	97-100	MSW100	€584	BSW100	€608	GSW100	€687	ZSW100	€700	KSW100	€687

I-ZONE® FRAMELESS HINGE

A minimalistic, modern frameless design featuring flush fit rise and fall hinges, topped with a Polished Aluminium support bracket and Polished Chrome hardware. The I-Zone® enclosure series is not only aesthetically beautiful but functionally exceptional.



Chrome



Rise/fall hinges



200cm high



Concealed fixings



20mm adjustment



Magnetic door seal



Tray or wetroom compatible



Frameless design



Polished aluminium finish



Polished chrome hardware



Profile cover caps



8MM safety glass



Easyclean protection



Lifetime guarantee

Due to the properties of Frameless Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

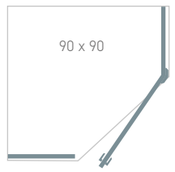
I-ZONE® HINGED NEO

8MM

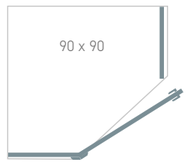




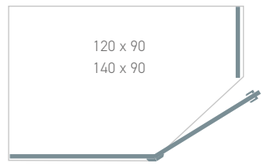




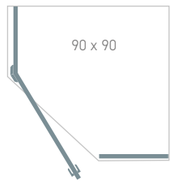
RH Hinge



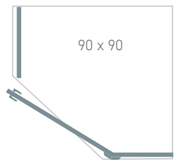
LH Hinge



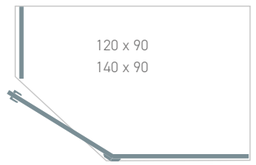
LH Hinge



LH Hinge



RH Hinge



RH Hinge

Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
					Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	**8mm**	LH	EN009	€1148	TE009	€1443
90 x 90			**8mm**	RH	EN010	€1148	TE010	€1443
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	**8mm**	LH	EN011	€1255	TE011	€1543
120 x 90			**8mm**	RH	EN012	€1255	TE012	€1543
140 x 90	136.5-138.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	**8mm**	LH	EN013	€1340	TE013	€1662
140 x 90			**8mm**	RH	EN014	€1340	TE014	€1662



140 x 90 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

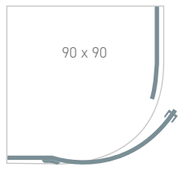
I-ZONE® HINGED QUADRANT

8MM

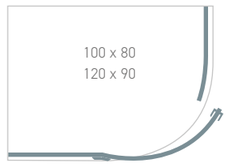




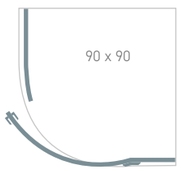




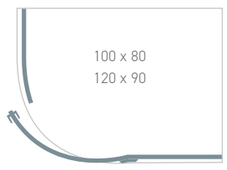
LH Hinge



LH Hinge



RH Hinge



RH Hinge

Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Height	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
						Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	60	200	**8mm**	LH	EN015	€1254	TE015	€1494
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	60	200	**8mm**	RH	EN016	€1254	TE016	€1494
100 x 80	96.5-98.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	**8mm**	LH	EN017	€1280	TE017	€1547
100 x 80	96.5-98.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	**8mm**	RH	EN018	€1280	TE018	€1547
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	**8mm**	LH	EN019	€1383	TE019	€1697
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	**8mm**	RH	EN020	€1383	TE020	€1697



120 x 90 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

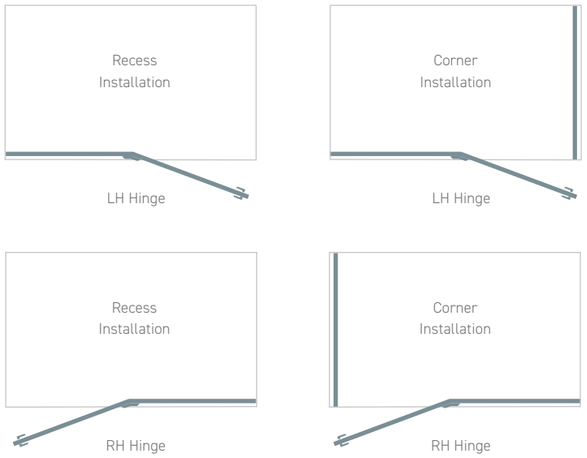
I-ZONE® HINGED DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM









Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Code	Price
90	87-90	53	200	**8mm**	LH	EN021	€843
90	87-90	53	200	**8mm**	RH	EN022	€843
100	97-100	53	200	**8mm**	LH	EN023	€855
100	97-100	53	200	**8mm**	RH	EN024	€855
120	117-120	53	200	**8mm**	LH	EN025	€892
120	117-120	53	200	**8mm**	RH	EN026	€892

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
80	77-79	N/A	200	**8mm**	EN027	€421
90	87-89	N/A	200	**8mm**	EN028	€453
100	97-99	N/A	200	**8mm**	EN029	€484



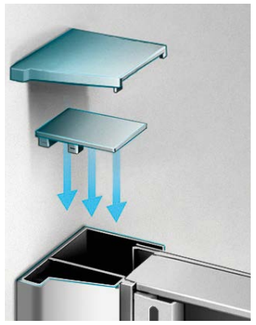
120 x 80 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

STYLE

A subtle yet distinctive modern classic, the Style shower enclosure series is available as a sliding or saloon door in a variety of sizes.



Chrome



Profile Cover Caps



Concealed Fixings



20mm adjustment



Reversible design



Smooth opening roller design



Concealed fixings



Magnetic door seal



Rise/fall hinges



Quick release bottom roller



Polished aluminium finish



Polished chrome hardware



Profile cover caps



8MM safety glass



Easyclean protection



Lifetime guarantee



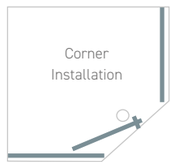
STYLE SLIDING NEO

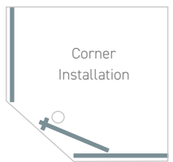
8MM











Includes dedicated Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Enclosure, Dedicated Shower Tray & Waste	
					Code	Price
92 x 92	89-91	50	195	**8mm**	EN140	€848



Includes dedicated Tray & Waste

STYLE SLIDING DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM

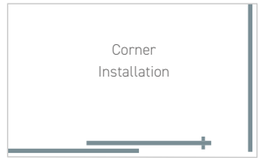








Door Only



Door + 1 Side Panel



Door + 2 Side Panels

Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
100	95-99	38	195	**8mm**	EN110	€528
110	105-109	43	195	**8mm**	EN111	€553
120	115-119	48	195	**8mm**	EN112	€577
140	135-139	58	195	**8mm**	EN113	€602
150	144-149	63	195	**8mm**	EN114	€614
170	165-169	73	195	**8mm**	EN115	€651

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
70	67-69	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN116	€314
76	73-75	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN117	€319
80	77-79	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN118	€331
90	87-89	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN119	€344
100	97-99	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN120	€363



150 x 80 LH Opening Enclosure

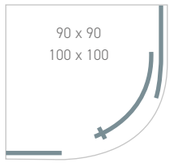
STYLE SLIDING QUADRANT

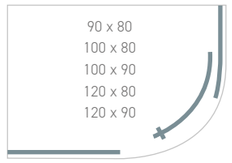
8MM



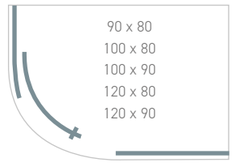








RH Installation



LH Installation

Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Thickness	Opening Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
					Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	87-89	46	**8mm**	LH/RH	EN121	€713	TE121	€922
100 x 100	97-99	46	**8mm**	LH/RH	EN122	€774	TE122	€1082
90 x 80	87-89/ 77-79	41	**8mm**	LH	EN123	€713	TE123LH	€946
90 x 80	87-89/ 77-79	41	**8mm**	RH	EN123	€713	TE123RH	€946
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	41	**8mm**	LH	EN124	€737	TE124LH	€996
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	41	**8mm**	RH	EN124	€737	TE124RH	€996
100 x 90	97-99/ 87-89	46	**8mm**	LH	EN125	€750	TE125LH	€1032
100 x 90	97-99/ 87-89	46	**8mm**	RH	EN125	€750	TE125RH	€1032
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	46	**8mm**	LH	EN126	€786	TE126LH	€1069
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	46	**8mm**	RH	EN126	€786	TE126RH	€1069
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	46	**8mm**	LH	EN127	€799	TE127LH	€1094
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	46	**8mm**	RH	EN127	€799	TE127RH	€1094



120 x 80 RH Opening Enclosure & Tray

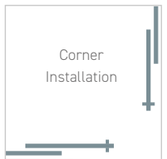
STYLE SLIDING CORNER ENTRY

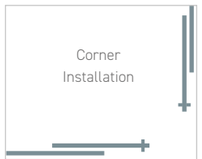
8MM











Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
80 x 80	77-79	41	195	**8mm**	EN150	€651
90 x 90	87-89	46	195	**8mm**	EN151	€676
100 x 100	97-99	46	195	**8mm**	EN152	€700
90 x 80	87-89/77-79	43	195	**8mm**	EN153	€663
100 x 80	97-99/77-79	43	195	**8mm**	EN154	€676
100 x 90	97-99/87-89	46	195	**8mm**	EN155	€700



100 x 80 Enclosure & Tray

STYLE SALOON DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM

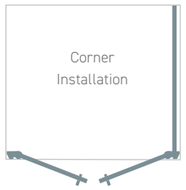








Door Only



Door + 1 Side Panel



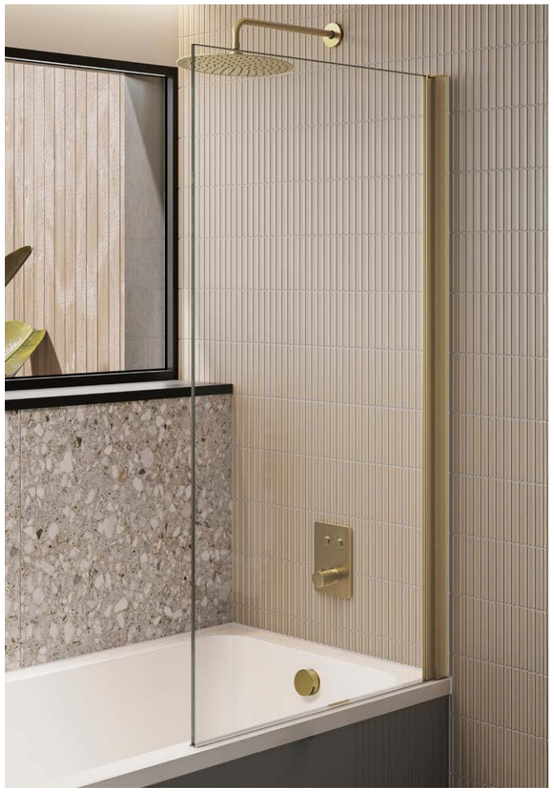
Door + 2 Side Panels

Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
76	71-75	56	195	**8mm**	EN135	€516
80	75-79	60	195	**8mm**	EN136	€528
90	85-89	70	195	**8mm**	EN137	€553
100	95-99	80	195	**8mm**	EN138	€565

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
70	67-69	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN116	€314
76	73-75	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN117	€319
80	77-79	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN118	€331
90	87-89	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN119	€344
100	97-99	N/A	195	**8mm**	EN120	€363



100 x 100 Enclosure & Tray



8MM



S10001 €356
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Chrome
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



B10001 €368
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Matt Black
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



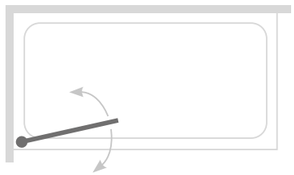
G10001 €425
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Brushed Brass
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm

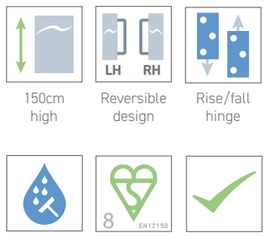


Z10001 €425
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Brushed Bronze
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



K10001 €425
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Brushed Nickel
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm

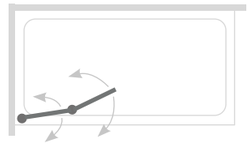




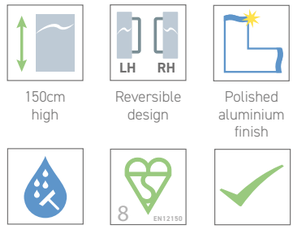
150cm high
Reversible design
Rise/fall hinge

Easyclean protection
8MM safety glass
Lifetime guarantee

8MM

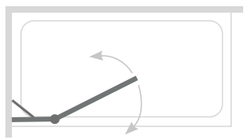


S10003 €405
Lambro - Equal Twin Pivot
W98 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



150cm high
Reversible design
Polished aluminium finish

Easyclean protection
8MM safety glass
Lifetime guarantee



S10005 €442
Mincio - Over Bath Screen
W100 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



150cm high
Reversible design
Polished aluminium finish
Support bar



Fixed 36cm panel
Easyclean protection
8MM safety glass
Lifetime guarantee

OVER BATH SCREENS





The Future of Shower Trays is Here!

A beautiful hidden waste design creates clean, minimal lines while delivering superior performance.

Anti-Slip Qualities

The Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Tray has a natural slate effect and is tested to the highest standard of **anti-slip** giving not only aesthetic beauty but elevated support and reassurance.



DIN 51097:1992



White Slate Effect



Black Slate Effect



Stone Matt Slate Effect

Lightweight & Superior Strength

Weight & strength are combined in the Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Tray giving it **superior durability** and **performance**, all backed up with a **lifetime guarantee**.



Lifetime guarantee

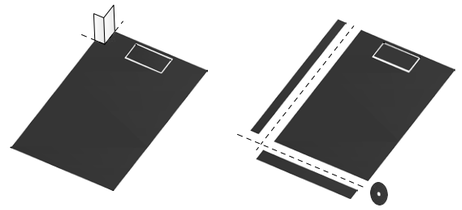


Underside of Tray shown

- **Anti-Slip**
- Slate Effect
- CE Certified
- Lightweight
- Easy Installation*
- Easily Cut to Size
- Scratch Resistant
- Superior Strength
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Hidden 90mm Waste Design
- 3 Colour options - White, Black & Stone Matt



Black Slate Effect



The Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Trays can easily be cut to size



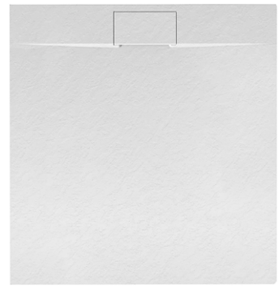
Can be fitted directly to joists*

Quadrant X-Slate Trays	Weight	White	Black	Stone Matt	
90 x 90	12.2kg	XSQ9W	XSQ9B	XSQ9SM	€303



Quadrant

Square X-Slate Trays	Weight	White	Black	Stone Matt	
80 x 80	12.1kg	XSS8W	XSS8B	XSS8SM	€319
90 x 90	13.9kg	XSS9W	XSS9B	XSS9SM	€361



Square

Rectangular X-Slate Trays	Weight	White	Black	Stone Matt	
100 x 80	14.2kg	XSR108W	XSR108B	XSR108SM	€383
100 x 90	16.2kg	XSR109W	XSR109B	XSR109SM	€417
110 x 90	17.6kg	XSR119W	XSR119B	XSR119SM	€429
120 x 80	16.6kg	XSR128W	XSR128B	XSR128SM	€424
120 x 90	19kg	XSR129W	XSR129B	XSR129SM	€470
130 x 90	19kg	XSR139W	XSR139B	XSR139SM	€502
140 x 70	18.5kg	XSR147W	XSR147B	XSR147SM	€426
140 x 80	19.5kg	XSR148W	XSR148B	XSR148SM	€504
140 x 90	21.4kg	XSR149W	XSR149B	XSR149SM	€534
150 x 80	21.2kg	XSR158W	XSR158B	XSR158SM	€560
150 x 90	22.4kg	XSR159W	XSR159B	XSR159SM	€590
160 x 70	20.2kg	XSR167W	XSR167B	XSR167SM	€475
160 x 80	22.5kg	XSR168W	XSR168B	XSR168SM	€581
160 x 90	23.7kg	XSR169W	XSR169B	XSR169SM	€602
170 x 70	21.3kg	XSR177W	XSR177B	XSR177SM	€554
170 x 80	23.7kg	XSR178W	XSR178B	XSR178SM	€603
170 x 90	25kg	XSR179W	XSR179B	XSR179SM	€623
180 x 80	25kg	XSR188W	XSR188B	XSR188SM	€731
180 x 90	26.3kg	XSR189W	XSR189B	XSR189SM	€745

Rectangular



WA012 €23
Shower Tray Waste
Chrome

* Please check Installation Instructions for compatibilty before purchase.

Square Trays	Weight	Code	
76 x 76	19kg	LP110	€296
80 x 80	21kg	LP111	€310
90 x 90	28kg	LP112	€355
Legs & Panels		STLP8	€132



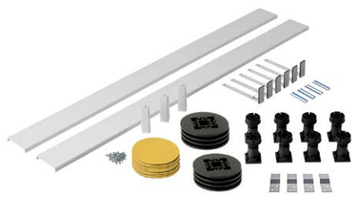
Square

Rectangular Trays	Weight	Code	
80 x 76	19kg	LP10	€369
90 x 76	24kg	LP6	€350
90 x 80	20kg	LP7	€359
100 x 70	23kg	LP45	€343
100 x 76	22kg	LP52	€356
100 x 80	27kg	LP11	€350
100 x 90	30kg	LP12	€412
110 x 80	30kg	LP42	€426
110 x 90	31kg	LP56	€436
120 x 70	28kg	LP44	€412
120 x 76	28kg	LP16	€421
120 x 80	29kg	LP17	€427
120 x 90	39kg	LP18	€453
Legs & Panels		STLP8	€132



Rectangular

140 x 70	34kg	LP92	€512
140 x 76	33kg	LP59	€512
140 x 80	35kg	LP55	€512
140 x 90	42kg	LP58	€543
150 x 70	34kg	LP93	€540
150 x 76	37kg	LP60	€549
150 x 80	44kg	LP61	€555
160 x 70	35kg	LP94	€555
160 x 80	41kg	LP98	€559
160 x 90	35kg	LP46	€593
170 x 70	41kg	LP99	€552
170 x 75	38kg	LP63	€578
170 x 80	44kg	LP97	€626
180 x 70	41kg	LP108	€740
180 x 80	45kg	LP67	€808
180 x 90	50kg	LP68	€830
Legs & Panels		STLP9	€149



Adjustable Legs & Panels

Bath Replacement	Weight	Code	
170 x 70 (End centre waste)	43kg	LP95	€540
Legs & Panels		STLP9	€149



Bath Replacement

Quadrant Trays	Weight	Code	
80 x 80	19kg	LP22	€278
90 x 90	28kg	LP23	€286
100 x 100	30kg	LP38	€427
Legs & Panel		STLP7	€132



Quadrant

Offset Quadrant Trays	Weight	Code	
90 x 80 LH	20kg	LP41L	€329
90 x 80 RH	20kg	LP41R	€329
100 x 80 LH	22kg	LP40L	€358
100 x 80 RH	22kg	LP40R	€358
100 x 90 LH	26kg	LP24L	€389
100 x 90 RH	26kg	LP24R	€389
120 x 80 LH	30kg	LP37L	€406
120 x 80 RH	30kg	LP37R	€406
120 x 90 LH	36kg	LP39L	€426
120 x 90 RH	36kg	LP39R	€426
Legs & Panel		STLP7	€132



RH Shown

Offset Quadrant

Neo Trays	Weight	Code	
90 x 90	28kg	LP29	€382



Neo

Offset Neo Trays	Weight	Code	
120 x 90 LH	36kg	LP117	€526
120 x 90 RH	36kg	LP118	€526
140 x 90 LH	37kg	LP115	€567
140 x 90 RH	37kg	LP116	€567



LH Shown

Offset Neo



WA012 €23
Shower Tray Waste
Chrome



WA048 €40
Shower Tray Waste
Matt Black



WA049 €40
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Brass

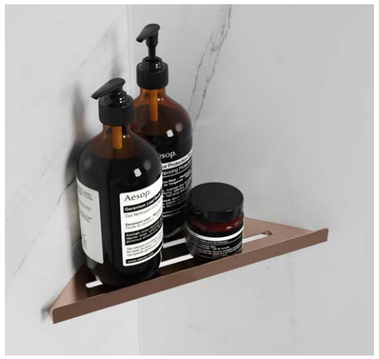


WA069 €42
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Bronze



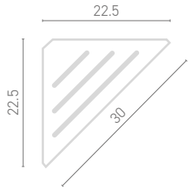
WA058 €40
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Nickel

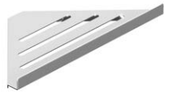
ACCESSORIES



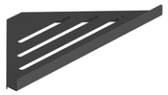
Brushed Bronze

Corner Shower Shelves





WBA015 €45
Chrome



WBA016 €47
Matt Black



WBA017 €52
Brushed Brass



WBA019 €52
Brushed Bronze



WBA018 €52
Brushed Nickel



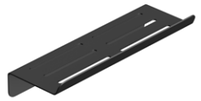
Brushed Brass

Rectangular Shower Shelves





WBA025 €45
Chrome



WBA026 €47
Matt Black



WBA027 €52
Brushed Brass



WBA029 €52
Brushed Bronze



WBA028 €52
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel

Deluxe Grab Bars





GR004 €128
Chrome



GR008 €139
Matt Black



GR009 €144
Brushed Brass



GR011 €151
Brushed Bronze



GR010 €144
Brushed Nickel

Shower Seats



SS005 €147
Deluxe Shower Seat
160kg Maximum Weight



SS004 €137
Luxury Shower Seat
Stainless Steel Legs
130kg Maximum Weight

EXTRACTOR FAN





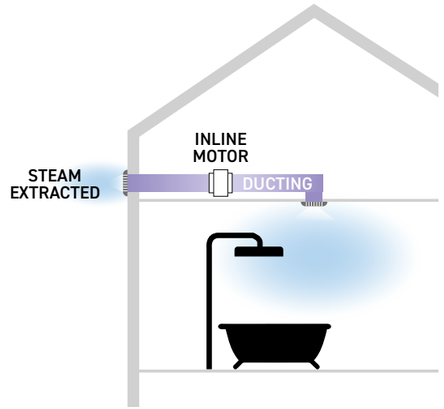






Our complete Extractor Kit contains a low noise level bathroom fan with an adjustable run-on timer.

The slim, flush mounted grille sits discreetly in your ceiling and has warm or cool white LED illumination.



Features:

- 1x Inline mixed flow 125mm fan with timer
- 2 Speeds - 55/75W
- Extraction rate - 262/307m³/hr
- 4m Flexible 125mm ducting
- External fixed grille (Insect Mesh included)
- Adjustable Run-On Timer - Up to 30 Mins
- Supplied with both **warm** & **cool** light
- Supplied with both **chrome** & **white** fascias

2 Year guarantee





EXF001 €245
Extractor Fan
- Includes both Chrome & White Fascias

EXF002 €48
Extractor Fan Outlet Reducer Kit
- 1x Reducer - 125mm to 100mm
- 1x 100mm PVC Pipe 4m
- 1x 100mm outlet grille

NICHE

Introducing a contemporary storage solution for the modern bathroom. Easy to install in a cavity wall, Niche Stainless Steel Unit are available in two sizes and four finishes.

Matt Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Nickel

PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely **durable** and **hard-wearing** coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD
DURABLE
COATING



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Nickel





Niche Stainless Steel Storage
Can be installed vertically or horizontally

		W30.5 x H30.5 x D10 (Outer Dimensions)		W30.5 x H61 x D10 (Outer Dimensions)	
	Matt Black	NI016	€180	NI017	€271
✓	Brushed Brass	NI006	€206	NI007	€297
✓	Brushed Bronze	NI011	€206	NI012	€297
	Brushed Nickel	NI001	€194	NI002	€297



BATHING

Over the last 25 years Phoenix have developed an unrivalled reputation for luxury bathing that incorporates the most versatile and contemporary designs.

This commitment to our customers doesn't start and end simply with shape and size, we also look at the materials used and how these can be manufactured to provide durable products that continue to deliver and offer you, the customer, the product lifespan you expect.

MANUFACTURED IN THE UK

25 YEAR GUARANTEE

BATHING SERIES



CORNER & FREESTANDING

Pensato	Pages 268-269
Livello	Pages 270-271
Groove Fluted	Pages 272-273
Ultima	Pages 274-275
Dee	Pages 276-277
Konnex	Page 278
Michelle	Page 279



LUXURY RECTANGULAR

Marino	Pages 282-283
I-Zone® Double Ended	Pages 284-285
I-Zone® Single Ended	Pages 286-287

WHIRLPOOL/AIRPOOL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE



SHOWER BATH

Qube	Pages 288-289

WHIRLPOOL/AIRPOOL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE



SLIM EDGE BATH

Vision	Page 290



BATH PANELS

Bath Panels	Page 291

PENSATO FREESTANDING BATH

RT041 €1844
Pensato Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 265 litres
L160 x W75 x H58 x D45





Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 €85
Matt Black



WA037 €98
Brushed Brass



WA066 €103
Brushed Bronze



WA056 €98
Brushed Nickel



Diamond 3 Hole Bath Mixer See page 302 for full details.



Laura Carbon Steel Radiator See page 369 for full details.

LIVELLO FREESTANDING BATH

Livello Bath
Excludes Overflow and Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L161 x W74 x H58 x D44

	LH Bath	RH Bath	
Livello Bath	RT029	RT030	€1906



LH Shown



WA029 €47
Chrome



WA038 €64
Matt Black



WA040 €94
Brushed Brass



WA060 €100
Brushed Bronze



WA059 €94
Brushed Nickel

Livello Bath & Sesia Bath Screen
Includes Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L161 x W74 x H208 (Inc Screen)

	LH Bath	RH Bath	
Livello Bath inc **Chrome Sesia Bath Screen & Waste**	RT031	RT032	€2121
Livello Bath inc **Matt Black Sesia Bath Screen & Waste**	RT033	RT034	€2127
Livello Bath inc **Brushed Brass Sesia Bath Screen & Waste**	RT035	RT036	€2135
Livello Bath inc **Brushed Bronze Sesia Bath Screen & Waste**	RT037	RT038	€2141
Livello Bath inc **Brushed Nickel Sesia Bath Screen & Waste**	RT039	RT040	€2135



RH Shown

Sesia Bath Screen See page 256 for full details.



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



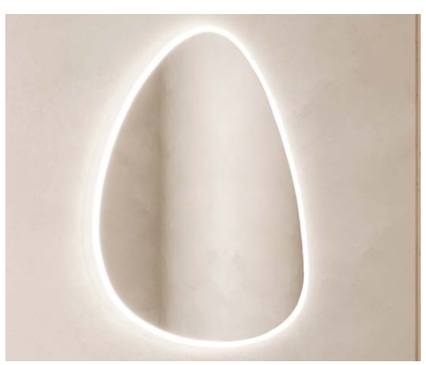
Brushed Bronze



Brushed Nickel



Taps can be fitted on the back and side edges.



Konnex Pebble LED Mirror See page 175 for full details.



LH Shown

GROOVE FLUTED FREESTANDING BATH

RT026 €2029
Groove Fluted Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 265 litres
L170 x W80 x H58 x D46







Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 €85
Matt Black



WA037 €98
Brushed Brass



WA066 €103
Brushed Bronze



WA056 €98
Brushed Nickel

VB550 €243
Groove Fluted Ceramic Basin
- No Overflow
- No Taphole

H12 x ø36





ULTIMA FREESTANDING BATH

RT016 €1537
Ultima Piccolo
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 240 litres
L150 x W74 x H58 x D47



RT017 €1660
Ultima Medio
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L160 x W74 x H58 x D47



RT018 €1783
Ultima Grande
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 270 litres
L170 x W74 x H58 x D47



Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 €85
Matt Black



WA037 €98
Brushed Brass



WA066 €103
Brushed Bronze



WA056 €98
Brushed Nickel

DEE FREESTANDING BATH

RT022 €1783
Dee
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 240 litres
L150 x W75 x H58 x D46



RT024 €1906
Dee
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L170 x W80 x H58 x D45



Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 €85
Matt Black



WA037 €98
Brushed Brass



WA066 €103
Brushed Bronze



WA056 €98
Brushed Nickel

KONNEX FREESTANDING BATH





RT025 €1352
Konnex
Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 280 litres
L170 x W75 x H60 x D47

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.


WA036 €85
Matt Black


WA037 €98
Brushed Brass


WA066 €103
Brushed Bronze


WA056 €98
Brushed Nickel

MICHELLE FREESTANDING BATH





RT013 €1783
Michelle
Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 270 litres
L170 x W74 x H68 x D45

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.


WA036 €85
Matt Black


WA037 €98
Brushed Brass


WA066 €103
Brushed Bronze


WA056 €98
Brushed Nickel

BATHING

Affordable Luxury

Phoenix whirlpool and airpool systems are luxurious, affordable and one of the finest investments you can make in your personal and family well-being.

Developed from years of experience and using the latest technology, each system has been carefully designed to ensure maximum benefit with long lasting reliability.

Choose from 3 high performance whirlpool and airpools, each one is manufactured specifically to suit your chosen bath.



The Quality of an Amanzonite Bath

Over the last 25 years Phoenix have developed an unrivalled reputation for luxury bathing that incorporates the most versatile and contemporary designs.

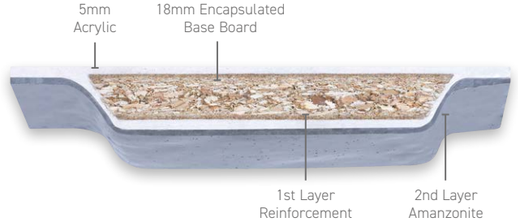
Amanzonite is our modern technical advance which delivers the ultimate in strength, rigidity and heat retention. It uses a reinforced layer which enhances the baths thermal properties giving you a consistent bathing experience time and time again.

Amanzonite is now respected throughout the industry and is the barometer of quality by which bath manufacture is judged. As a result, it has become our most popular bath option.

AMANZONITE REINFORCEMENT

25 YEAR GUARANTEE

ULTIMATE STRENGTH | RIGIDITY | HEAT RETENTIVE



UK Manufactured

For over 25 years Phoenix have been at the forefront of whirlpool design and innovation.

All Phoenix whirlpool baths are manufactured to exacting standards at our Yorkshire production facility using components from world renowned, industry leading brands. Working closely with suppliers ensures a seamless production and supply process and gives us total control over stock, designs, and most importantly, quality of materials and build.

‡

BALBOA water group

Hydro Air INTERNATIONAL



PHOENIX

WHIRLPOOL & AIRPOOL SYSTEMS ‡

Developed from our unrivalled industry experience to provide cleaning & maintenance solutions and luxurious design options, Phoenix whirlpools' unique design features include:

- V-Jet system fully drains the bath every time
- Phoenix Dry-Run Pump Protection means the system can't run without water
- All airpool jets are made from chrome-plated solid brass and non-return valves prevent unseen water sitting in pipes
- Variable three-speed airpool blowers allow you to customise your bathing experience
- An optional inline heater, on system 1 & 3 baths, can maintain a consistent water temperature during bathing

Easy-to-use lighting features can also enhance your bathing experience with underwater, rotating and coloured light options.



System 1 Whirlpool

Standard Features:

A Whirlpool On/Off Switch
B 2 x Air Flow Controls
C Directional Whirlpool Jets
D Back & Foot Jets
E Safety Suction Filter

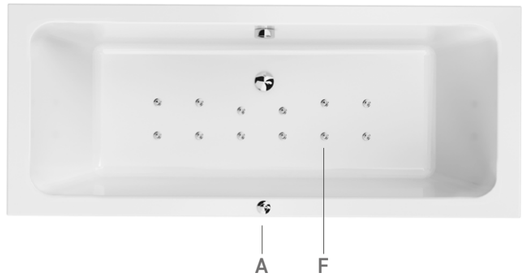
All Whirlpool systems are fitted with dry run pump protection.

Optional Extras (Factory Fitted)**:**

I Inline Heater
J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light



K ELCB Protection



System 2 Airpool

Standard Features:

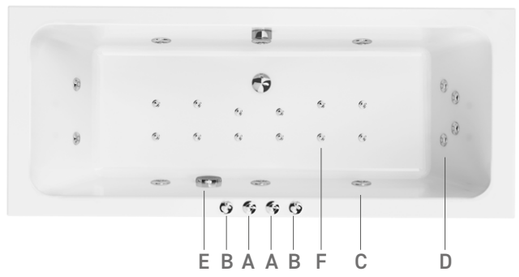
A Airpool On/Off Switch
F Airpool Jets

Optional Extras (Factory Fitted)**:**

J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light



K ELCB Protection



System 3 Combined

Standard Features:

A Whirlpool On/Off Switch
A Airpool On/Off Switch
B 2 x Air Flow Controls (Whirlpool)
C Directional Whirlpool Jets
D Back & Foot Jets
F Airpool Jets
E Safety Suction Filter

All Whirlpool systems are fitted with dry run pump protection.

Optional Extras (Factory Fitted)**:**

I Inline Heater
J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light



K ELCB Protection

All system baths do not include brassware/tap/filler or waste.
‡ System Bath Production Item - All these production items are specially produced in our UK factory and have a production/despatch time of approx. 5-7 working days. These items cannot be cancelled or returned after production has commenced.

MARINO BATH AMANZONITE

BH002C €1839
Marino
Capacity 460 litres
L195 x W135 x D48



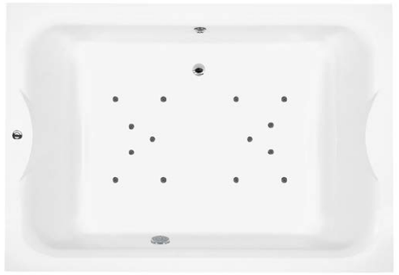
System 1 Whirlpool

BH002S1 €2459
Marino + System 1
Capacity 460 litres
L195 x W135 x D48



System 2 Airpool

BH002S2 €2459
Marino + System 2
Capacity 460 litres
L195 x W135 x D48



System 3 Combined

BH002S3 €3062
Marino + System 3
Capacity 460 litres
L195 x W135 x D48



OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

WPC027 €159
1.5Kw inline heater
For system 1 & 3 only

WPC029 €221
Chrome underwater kinetic colour light
For system 1, 2 & 3

WPC028 €45
ELCB Protection
For system 1, 2 & 3

I-ZONE® DOUBLE ENDED BATH AMANZONITE A

Bath Only

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	A	190L	BH092	€577
L170 x W75 x D46	A	205L	BH093	€602
L170 x W80 x D46	A	210L	BH094	€651
L180 x W80 x D46	A	215L	BH095	€688
L180 x W90 x D46	A	220L	BH096	€713
L180 x W100 x D46	A	240L	BH097	€885



System 1 Whirlpool

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	A	190L	BH092S1	€1254
L170 x W75 x D46	A	205L	BH093S1	€1278
L170 x W80 x D46	A	210L	BH094S1	€1328
L180 x W80 x D46	A	215L	BH095S1	€1360
L180 x W90 x D46	A	220L	BH096S1	€1389
L180 x W100 x D46	A	240L	BH097S1	€1512



System 2 Airpool

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	A	190L	BH092S2	€1254
L170 x W75 x D46	A	205L	BH093S2	€1278
L170 x W80 x D46	A	210L	BH094S2	€1328
L180 x W80 x D46	A	215L	BH095S2	€1360
L180 x W90 x D46	A	220L	BH096S2	€1389
L180 x W100 x D46	A	240L	BH097S2	€1512



System 3 Combined

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	A	190L	BH092S3	€1852
L170 x W75 x D46	A	205L	BH093S3	€1876
L170 x W80 x D46	A	210L	BH094S3	€1925
L180 x W80 x D46	A	215L	BH095S3	€1962
L180 x W90 x D46	A	220L	BH096S3	€1993
L180 x W100 x D46	A	240L	BH097S3	€2090



OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

WPC027 €159
1.5Kw inline heater
For system 1 & 3 only

WPC029 €221
Chrome underwater kinetic colour light
For system 1, 2 & 3

WPC028 €45
ELCB Protection
For system 1, 2 & 3

I-ZONE® SINGLE ENDED BATH AMANZONITE A

Bath Only

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	A	200L	BH090	€577
L170 x W80 x D46	A	228L	BH098	€651
L180 x W70 x D46	A	210L	BH091	€663



System 1 Whirlpool

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	A	200L	BH090S1	€1254
L170 x W80 x D46	A	228L	BH098S1	€1328
L180 x W70 x D46	A	210L	BH091S1	€1340



System 2 Airpool

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	A	200L	BH090S2	€1254
L170 x W80 x D46	A	228L	BH098S2	€1328
L180 x W70 x D46	A	210L	BH091S2	€1340



System 3 Combined

Size	Structure	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	A	200L	BH090S3	€1852
L170 x W80 x D46	A	228L	BH098S3	€1876
L180 x W70 x D46	A	210L	BH091S3	€1925



OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

WPC027 €159
1.5Kw inline heater
For system 1 & 3 only

WPC029 €221
Chrome underwater kinetic colour light
For system 1, 2 & 3

WPC028 €45
ELCB Protection
For system 1, 2 & 3

QUBE BATH

Qube inc Front Panel & Screen with Hinged Return
Solid MDF Panels
L170 x W85 (W² 70) x H54 (inc screen 204) x D40. Capacity 255 litres

B	LH BH023	€1032	B	RH BH022	€1032
1	LH BH023S1	€1635	1	RH BH022S1	€1635
2	LH BH023S2	€1635	2	RH BH022S2	€1635

L-Bath only
L170 x W85 (W² 70) x H54 x D40.
Capacity 255 litres

B	LH BH036	€627	B	RH BH035	€627
1	LH BH036S1	€1242	1	RH BH035S1	€1242
2	LH BH036S2	€1242	2	RH BH035S2	€1242



Available LH/RH (LH bath shown).
System 3 not available on this model.



RH Qube Bath shown.



RH L-Bath shown.

Choose your Bath Panel

See page 291.

Choose your Over Bath Screen

See pages 256-257.



LH bath shown

VISION SLIM EDGE BATH AMANZONITE

BH011 €510
Vision Slim Edge Bath
Capacity 235 litres
L170 x W70 x D40





Niche Storage
See Pages 264-265



Black & Bronze Bath Filler
See Page 295

BATH PANELS

Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code eg. **BP70 (GC)** = 70 Bath Panel in Grey Concrete.

Panel Style Available: Level



Grey Concrete **(GC)** | Natural Oak Effect **(NK)** | Walnut **(WA)**

Panel Styles Available: Level, Metropol & Tewkesbury



Cashmere Grain **(RN)** | Gloss White **(WH)** | Dove Grey Gloss **(DG)** | Cashmere Gloss **(CG)** | Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

Matt White **(MW)** | Matt Antique Rose **(AR)** | Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)** | Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)** | Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Fern **(FM)** | Matt Graphite **(HT)** | Matt Highland Green **(HG)** | Matt Black **(MB)** | Matt Latte **(GT)**

Bath Panels with Plinth
Height adjustment 400mm - 550mm



Qube L-Shaped Panels without Plinth
Height 500mm



Tewkesbury Panels shown

Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code eg. **BP70 (WH)** = 70 Bath Panel in Gloss White

Bath Panels Nominal Sizes†

Panel Size	Level/Metropol Code	Level/Metropol Price	Tewkesbury* Code	Tewkesbury* Price
70	BP70	€101	TP70	€109
75	BP75	€108	TP75	€115
80	BP80	€114	TP80	€121
90*	BP90	€121	TP90	€130
100*	BP100	€127	TP100	€136
170	BP170	€199	TP170	€213
180	BP180	€212	TP180	€227
200*	BP200	€237	TP200	€254
Qube Front	QP170	€237	TQP170	€254
Qube End	QP70	€108	TQP70	€115

* Special Order
† Refer to website technical line drawings

PHOENIX

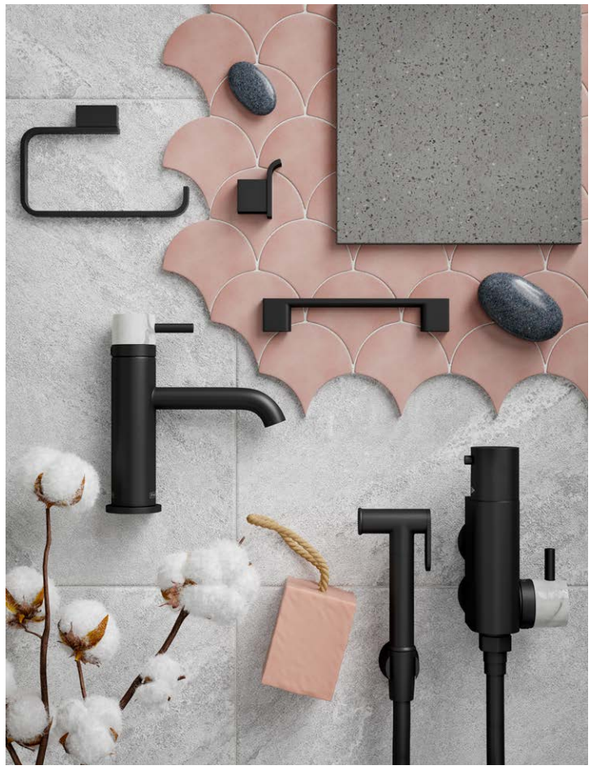
THE ULTIMATE BRASSWARE COLLECTION

TAPS, SHOWERS & ACCESSORIES

Phoenix taps are cast from the finest brass raw material and hand polished, then fitted with world class Vernet, Sedal or Citec cartridges and Neoperl aerators. All Phoenix accessories are manufactured from polished chrome plated brass giving our taps and accessories both form and function for many years to come.

PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely **durable** and **hard-wearing** coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD
DURABLE COATING



Denotes Minimum Operating Pressures

LP	MP	HP	HP+
0.2 Bar	0.5 Bar	1.0 Bar	2.0 Bar

Phoenix recommend the installation of an inline water fillter to prevent the build-up of limescale and maintain the longevity of all your household products, including your taps and showers.

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

15 YEAR GUARANTEE



NEW

BLACK & BRONZE
Pages 294-295
MB



NEW

PIOLO
Pages 296-297
CH MB BB ZE BN



MARBLE
Pages 298-299
CH MB BB ZE BN



GROOVE FLUTED
Pages 300-301
CH MB BB ZE BN



DIAMOND
Pages 302-303
CH MB BB ZE BN



LIVELLO
Pages 304-305
CH MB BB ZE BN



SMOOTH
Pages 306-307
CH BB ZE BN



SIMA KNURLED
Pages 308-309
CH MB BB



I-ZONE®
Pages 310-311
CH MB BB ZE



SOFT²
Pages 312-315
CH



LANCIO
Pages 316-319
CH



BALMORAL
Pages 320-321
CH



NEW

ACCESSORIES
Pages 322-323
CH MB BB ZE BN



WASTES/FILLERS
Pages 324-325
CH MB BB ZE BN

FINISHES AVAILABLE:



Chrome **(CH)**
Matt Black **(MB)**
Brushed Brass **(BB)**
Brushed Bronze **(ZE)**
Brushed Nickel **(BN)**

BLACK & BRONZE

Combining the matt finishes of Black and Brushed Bronze and five handle choices to create a striking look. This full range of stylish brassware will lift the aesthetic of your modern bathroom.



Piolo Handle



Marble Handle

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD DURABLE COATING



Groove Handle



Diamond Handle



Livello Handle



LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

Piolo Handle	BNB001	€265
Marble Handle	BNB002	€330
Groove Handle	BNB003	€287
Diamond Handle	BNB004	€287
Livello Handle	BNB005	€287



LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Piolo Handle	BNB011	€271
Marble Handle	BNB012	€384
Groove Handle	BNB013	€334
Diamond Handle	BNB014	€334
Livello Handle	BNB015	€334



HP **3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Piolo Handle	BNB021	€341
Marble Handle	BNB022	€486
Groove Handle	BNB023	€422
Diamond Handle	BNB024	€422
Livello Handle	BNB025	€422



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Matt Black	SV086	€37



MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Piolo Handle	BNB031	€331
Marble Handle	BNB032	€381
Groove Handle	BNB033	€356
Diamond Handle	BNB034	€356
Livello Handle	BNB035	€356





LP **Bath Filler**

Piolo Handle	BNB041	€356
Marble Handle	BNB042	€500
Groove Handle	BNB043	€454
Diamond Handle	BNB044	€454
Livello Handle	BNB045	€454



HP **3 Hole Bath Mixer**

Piolo Handle	BNB021	€341
Marble Handle	BNB022	€486
Groove Handle	BNB023	€422
Diamond Handle	BNB024	€422
Livello Handle	BNB025	€422

HP **Shower Suite**

Piolo Handle	BNB051	€743
Marble Handle	BNB052	€807
Groove Handle	BNB053	€785
Diamond Handle	BNB054	€785
Livello Handle	BNB055	€785

PIOLO

This geometric design incorporates a smooth body and head with round lever. Five finishes provide a stunning range of choices for the contemporary bathroom.

Chrome · Matt Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD DURABLE COATING

LP	MP	HP	HP+
Minimum of **0.2 Bar**	Minimum of **0.5 Bar**	Minimum of **1.0 Bar**	Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



LP Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	PL005	€216
Matt Black	PL006	€246
Brushed Brass	PL007	€259
Brushed Bronze	PL008	€265
Brushed Nickel	PL009	€259



LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	PL015	€222
Matt Black	PL016	€253
Brushed Brass	PL017	€265
Brushed Bronze	PL018	€271
Brushed Nickel	PL019	€265



HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	PL025	€233
Matt Black	PL026	€259
Brushed Brass	PL027	€270
Brushed Bronze	PL028	€277
Brushed Nickel	PL029	€270



HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	PL035	€298
Matt Black	PL036	€324
Brushed Brass	PL037	€333
Brushed Bronze	PL038	€341
Brushed Nickel	PL039	€333



HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

Chrome	PL065	€818
Matt Black	PL066	€966
Brushed Brass	PL067	€1007
Brushed Bronze	PL068	€1015
Brushed Nickel	PL069	€1007



HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer

Chrome	PL035	€298
Matt Black	PL036	€324
Brushed Brass	PL037	€333
Brushed Bronze	PL038	€341
Brushed Nickel	PL039	€333



LP Bath Filler

Chrome	PL045	€292
Matt Black	PL046	€333
Brushed Brass	PL047	€347
Brushed Bronze	PL048	€356
Brushed Nickel	PL049	€347



MP Luxury Douche Kit
Inc Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	PL055	€171
Matt Black	PL056	€192
Brushed Brass	PL057	€199
Brushed Bronze	PL058	€206
Brushed Nickel	PL059	€199



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



Complementary Accessories - page 323

MARBLE

Combining the natural elements of metal and stone results in a striking bathroom range from basin mono mixers to thermostatic valves. Pair these with our subtly designed accessories for the ultimate chic bathroom design.

Chrome · Matt Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Nickel



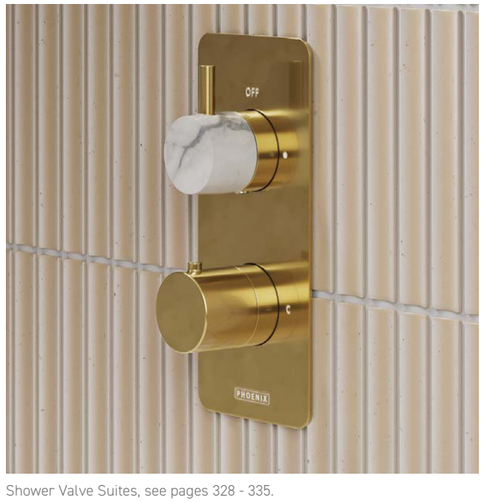
Matt Black



Shower Valve Packs, see pages 328 - 335.



Brushed Bronze



Shower Valve Suites, see pages 328 - 335.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD DURABLE COATING

LP	MP	HP	HP+
Minimum of **0.2 Bar**	Minimum of **0.5 Bar**	Minimum of **1.0 Bar**	Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



LP Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	MB001	€264
Matt Black	MB003	€306
Brushed Brass	MB002	€315
Brushed Bronze	MB004	€330
Brushed Nickel	MB005	€315



LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	MB011	€299
Matt Black	MB013	€329
Brushed Brass	MB012	€366
Brushed Bronze	MB014	€384
Brushed Nickel	MB015	€366



HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	MB021	€329
Matt Black	MB023	€347
Brushed Brass	MB022	€366
Brushed Bronze	MB024	€384
Brushed Nickel	MB025	€366



HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	MB031	€415
Matt Black	MB033	€438
Brushed Brass	MB032	€461
Brushed Bronze	MB034	€486
Brushed Nickel	MB035	€461



HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

Chrome	MB041	€971
Matt Black	MB043	€1066
Brushed Brass	MB042	€1143
Brushed Bronze	MB044	€1171
Brushed Nickel	MB045	€1143



HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer

Chrome	MB031	€415
Matt Black	MB033	€438
Brushed Brass	MB032	€461
Brushed Bronze	MB034	€486
Brushed Nickel	MB035	€461



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	€34
Matt Black	SV086	€37
Brushed Brass	SV087	€39
Brushed Bronze	SV089	€40
Brushed Nickel	SV088	€39



MP Thermostatic Douche Kit
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	MB080	€319
Matt Black	MB081	€351
Brushed Brass	MB082	€368
Brushed Bronze	MB084	€381
Brushed Nickel	MB083	€368



LP Bath Filler

Chrome	MB051	€436
Matt Black	MB053	€468
Brushed Brass	MB052	€481
Brushed Bronze	MB054	€500
Brushed Nickel	MB055	€481



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



Shower Shelves - page 262

GROOVE FLUTED

Providing a hint of glamour, the Groove Fluted series adds style & sophistication to any bathroom design.

Chrome · Matt Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze

PVD DURABLE COATING

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



LP Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	GF009	€229
Matt Black	GF037	€265
Brushed Brass	GF057	€274
Brushed Bronze	GF047	€287
Brushed Nickel	GF077	€274



LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	GF005	€260
Matt Black	GF036	€286
Brushed Brass	GF056	€318
Brushed Bronze	GF046	€334
Brushed Nickel	GF076	€318



HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	GF004	€286
Matt Black	GF035	€302
Brushed Brass	GF055	€318
Brushed Bronze	GF045	€334
Brushed Nickel	GF075	€318



HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	GF003	€361
Matt Black	GF034	€381
Brushed Brass	GF054	€400
Brushed Bronze	GF044	€422
Brushed Nickel	GF074	€400



HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

Chrome	GF020	€882
Matt Black	GF030	€969
Brushed Brass	GF050	€1039
Brushed Bronze	GF060	€1064
Brushed Nickel	GF070	€1039



HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer

Chrome	GF003	€361
Matt Black	GF034	€381
Brushed Brass	GF054	€400
Brushed Bronze	GF044	€422
Brushed Nickel	GF074	€400



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	€34
Matt Black	SV086	€37
Brushed Brass	SV087	€39
Brushed Bronze	SV089	€40
Brushed Nickel	SV088	€39



MP Thermostatic Douche Kit
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	GF080	€294
Matt Black	GF032	€331
Brushed Brass	GF052	€344
Brushed Bronze	GF084	€356
Brushed Nickel	GF072	€344



LP Bath Filler

Chrome	GF002	€395
Matt Black	GF033	€425
Brushed Brass	GF053	€437
Brushed Bronze	GF043	€454
Brushed Nickel	GF073	€437



For the full range of wastes, see page 324

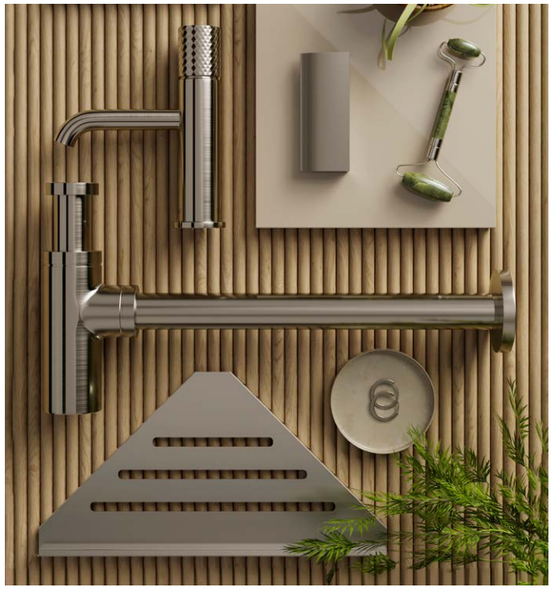


Complementary Accessories - page 323

DIAMOND

A unique collection with a hint of glamour, the Diamond series adds a touch of class to any bathroom design.

Chrome · Matt Black · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel



Matt Black



Shower Touch Valve Suites, see pages 336 - 339.



Brushed Brass

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD DURABLE COATING

LP	MP	HP	HP+
Minimum of **0.2 Bar**	Minimum of **0.5 Bar**	Minimum of **1.0 Bar**	Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	DI009	€229
Matt Black	DI037	€265
Brushed Brass	DI057	€274
Brushed Bronze	DI027	€287
Brushed Nickel	DI049	€274



LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Chrome	DI005	€260
Matt Black	DI036	€286
Brushed Brass	DI056	€318
Brushed Bronze	DI026	€334
Brushed Nickel	DI045	€318



HP **Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Chrome	DI006	€286
Matt Black	DI035	€302
Brushed Brass	DI055	€318
Brushed Bronze	DI025	€334
Brushed Nickel	DI046	€318



HP **3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Chrome	DI002	€361
Matt Black	DI034	€381
Brushed Brass	DI054	€400
Brushed Bronze	DI024	€422
Brushed Nickel	DI042	€400



HP **Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

Chrome	DI020	€882
Matt Black	DI030	€969
Brushed Brass	DI052	€1039
Brushed Bronze	DI022	€1064
Brushed Nickel	DI050	€1039



HP **3 Hole Bath Mixer**

Chrome	DI002	€361
Matt Black	DI034	€381
Brushed Brass	DI054	€400
Brushed Bronze	DI024	€422
Brushed Nickel	DI042	€400



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	€34
Matt Black	SV086	€37
Brushed Brass	SV087	€39
Brushed Bronze	SV089	€40
Brushed Nickel	SV088	€39



MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	DI080	€294
Matt Black	DI031	€331
Brushed Brass	DI051	€344
Brushed Bronze	DI021	€356
Brushed Nickel	DI083	€344



LP **Bath Filler**

Chrome	DI008	€395
Matt Black	DI033	€425
Brushed Brass	DI053	€437
Brushed Bronze	DI023	€454
Brushed Nickel	DI043	€437



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



Shower Shelves - page 262

LIVELLO

Subtle yet sophisticated design enhances the elegant Livello collection allowing form and function to meet in perfect harmony.

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze | Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel



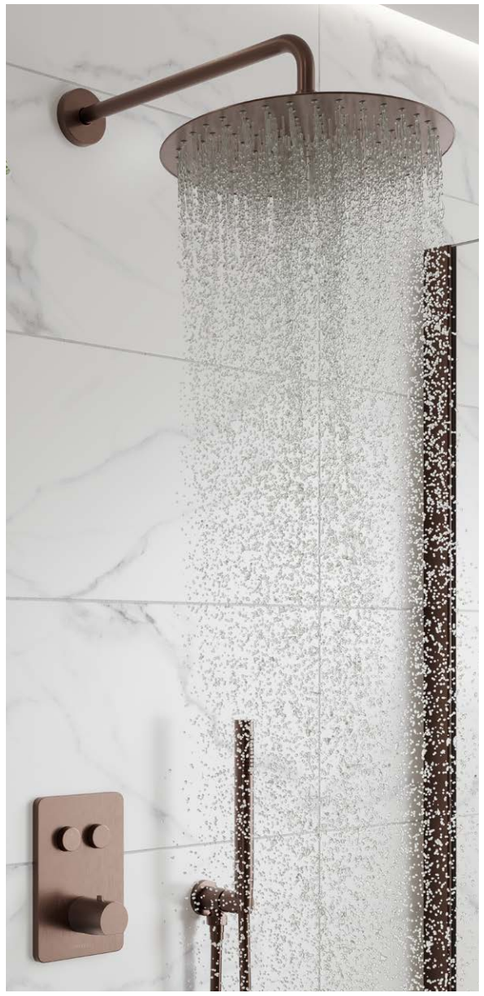
Brushed Brass

LP Minimum of **0.2 Bar**

MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**



Shower Suite 8, see page 337.



Concealed Control Valve, see page 347.

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	LN009	€229
Matt Black	LN037	€265
Brushed Brass	LN057	€274
Brushed Bronze	LN027	€287
Brushed Nickel	LN049	€274



LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Chrome	LN005	€260
Matt Black	LN036	€286
Brushed Brass	LN056	€318
Brushed Bronze	LN026	€334
Brushed Nickel	LN045	€318



HP **Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Chrome	LN006	€286
Matt Black	LN035	€302
Brushed Brass	LN055	€318
Brushed Bronze	LN025	€334
Brushed Nickel	LN046	€318



HP **3 Hole Basin Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Chrome	LN002	€361
Matt Black	LN034	€381
Brushed Brass	LN054	€400
Brushed Bronze	LN024	€422
Brushed Nickel	LN042	€400



HP **Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

Chrome	LN020	€882
Matt Black	LN030	€969
Brushed Brass	LN052	€1039
Brushed Bronze	LN022	€1064
Brushed Nickel	LN050	€1039



HP **3 Hole Bath Mixer**

Chrome	LN002	€361
Matt Black	LN034	€381
Brushed Brass	LN054	€400
Brushed Bronze	LN024	€422
Brushed Nickel	LN042	€400



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	€34
Matt Black	SV086	€37
Brushed Brass	SV087	€39
Brushed Bronze	SV089	€40
Brushed Nickel	SV088	€39



MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	LN080	€294
Matt Black	LN031	€331
Brushed Brass	LN051	€344
Brushed Bronze	LN021	€356
Brushed Nickel	LN083	€344



LP **Bath Filler**

Chrome	LN003	€395
Matt Black	LN033	€425
Brushed Brass	LN053	€437
Brushed Bronze	LN023	€454
Brushed Nickel	LN043	€437



For the full range of wastes, see page 324

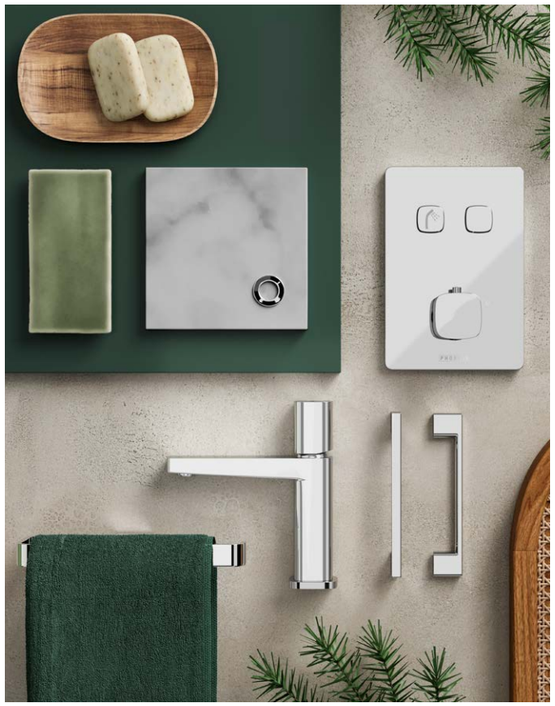


Complementary Accessories - page 323

SMOOTH

Distinctive and refined, the Smooth series provides a sense of calm to your bathroom ambience

Chrome · Brushed Brass · Brushed Bronze · Brushed Nickel



Chrome



Exposed Thermostatic Valve, see page 354.

LP Minimum of **0.2 Bar**

MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD DURABLE COATING

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



Brushed Nickel



Brushed Bronze



Brushed Brass



LP

Basin Mono Mixer

Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	SM009	€229
Brushed Brass	SM057	€274
Brushed Bronze	SM047	€287
Brushed Nickel	SM049	€274



LP

Tall Basin Mono Mixer

Excludes Waste

Chrome	SM005	€260
Brushed Brass	SM056	€318
Brushed Bronze	SM046	€334
Brushed Nickel	SM045	€318



LP

Bath Filler

Chrome	SM013	€395
Brushed Brass	SM053	€437
Brushed Bronze	SM043	€454
Brushed Nickel	SM044	€437

SIMA KNURLED

Captivating your senses, the intricately textured accents of the Sima Knurled collection are sophisticated and impart bold redefining luxury.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD
DURABLE
COATING

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass



Chrome

LP Minimum of **0.2 Bar**
MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**
HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**
HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**



Shower Valve Suites, see pages 336-339.



Matt Black



Brushed Brass

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



Chrome



LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	KN009	€229
Matt Black	KN035	€256
Brushed Brass	KN026	€274



LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Chrome	KN005	€260
Matt Black	KN036	€294
Brushed Brass	KN027	€318



MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	KN080	€294
Matt Black	KN081	€331
Brushed Brass	KN082	€344



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	€34
Matt Black	SV086	€37
Brushed Brass	SV087	€39



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



HP **Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

Chrome	KN020	€882
Matt Black	KN037	€998
Brushed Brass	KN028	€1039



LP **Bath Filler**

Chrome	KN012	€326
Matt Black	KN032	€373
Brushed Brass	KN022	€403



Complementary Accessories - page 323

I-ZONE®

Bold yet understated, the I-Zone® collection offers wall and basin mounted options along with shower valves and a freestanding bath shower mixer giving you total choice in your bathroom design.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD
DURABLE
COATING

Chrome | Matt Black | Brushed Brass | Brushed Bronze



Brushed Bronze

LP Minimum of **0.2 Bar**
MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**
HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**
HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**



Brushed Brass



Matt Black



Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	€34
Matt Black	SV086	€37
Brushed Brass	SV087	€39
Brushed Bronze	SV089	€40



MP **Thermostatic Douche Kit**
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	ET080	€294
Matt Black	ET081	€331
Brushed Brass	ET082	€344
Brushed Bronze	ET083	€356



LP **Basin Mono Mixer**
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	ET009	€237
Matt Black	ET035	€301
Brushed Brass	ET026	€304
Brushed Bronze	ET047	€307



LP **Tall Basin Mono Mixer**
Excludes Waste

Chrome	ET005	€278
Matt Black	ET036	€339
Brushed Brass	ET027	€365
Brushed Bronze	ET046	€371



Matt Black



HP **Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer**

Chrome	ET020	€774
Matt Black	ET037	€932
Brushed Brass	ET028	€1002
Brushed Bronze	ET060	€1023

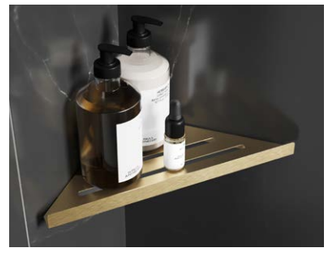


LP **Bath Shower Mixer**
Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket

Chrome	ET019	€497
Matt Black	ET038	€588
Brushed Brass	ET025	€596
Brushed Bronze	ET045	€608



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



Complementary Accessories - page 262

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

SOFT²

A modern design, the Phoenix Soft² collection effortlessly incorporates smooth curves with clean lines.



Chrome



Chrome

LP Minimum of **0.2 Bar**

MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP⁺ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**



Chrome



Chrome

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

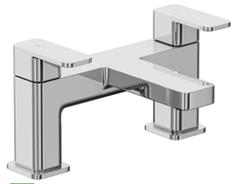


LP

FT009 €159

Chrome Basin Mono Mixer

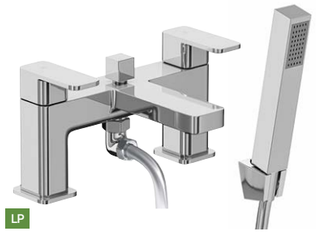
Includes Easy Clean Klik Waste



LP

FT013 €240

Chrome Bath Filler



LP

FT019 €307

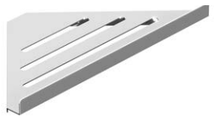
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer

Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket



A10005 €26

Chrome Robe Hook



WBA015 €45

Chrome Shower Shelf



A04001 €72

Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder



A10010 €42

Chrome Paper Holder



For the full range of wastes, see page 324



A10009 €55

Chrome Towel Ring



MP Vernet

DOC91 €442

Square Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Square Rigid Riser
- Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Square Shower Head



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix
Plumbing Kit



MP Vernet

DOC100 €405

- Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm



MP Vernet

DOC101 €516

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Square Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket



HP Vernet

DOC102 €467

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet

DOC103 €504

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet

DOC104 €565

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet

DOC105 €540

- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Outlet Elbow



HP+ Vernet

DOC106 €676

- Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Klik Klak Bath Waste & Overflow Filler
- Square Outlet Elbow



HP+ Vernet

DOC107 €676

- Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Square Klik Klak Bath Waste & Overflow Filler
- Square Outlet Elbow

LANCIO

Perfectly proportioned, the Lancio taps and accessories collection effortlessly introduces subtle curves into any bathroom design.



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome

LP Minimum of **0.2 Bar**

MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



LP

LC009 €159
Chrome Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste



LP

LC004 €139
Chrome Mini Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Easy Clean Klik Waste



LP

LC013 €240
Chrome Bath Filler



MP

LC019 €307
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer
Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket



A13005 €31
Chrome Robe Hook



WBA015 €45
Chrome Shower Shelf



A13011 €44
Chrome Paper Holder



A13001 €72
Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder



A13009 €55
Chrome Towel Ring



Touch Multi-Function Handset

MP

DOC90 €405
Round Exposed Thermostatic Valve
- Round Rigid Riser
- Round Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Shower Head

COLDTOUCH



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit



MP

DOC140 €405
- Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



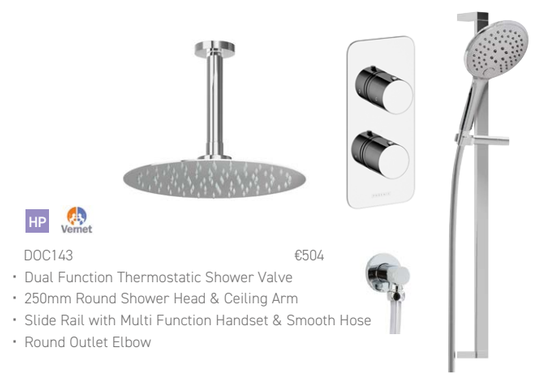
MP

DOC141 €516
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Round Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket



HP

DOC142 €467
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Outlet Elbow



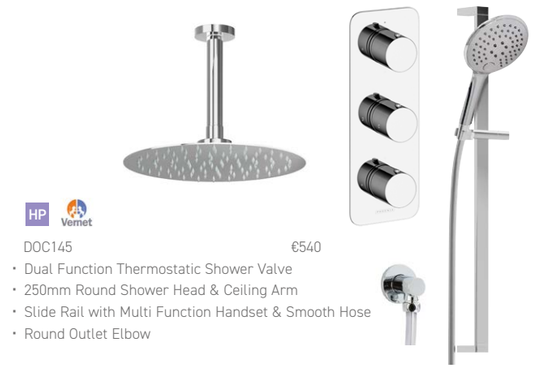
HP

DOC143 €504
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Outlet Elbow



HP

DOC144 €565
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Outlet Elbow



HP

DOC145 €540
- Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Outlet Elbow



HP+

DOC146 €676
- Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Klik Klak Bath Waste & Overflow Filler
- Round Outlet Elbow



HP+

DOC147 €676
- Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
- Round Klik Klak Bath Waste & Overflow Filler
- Round Outlet Elbow

Balmoral

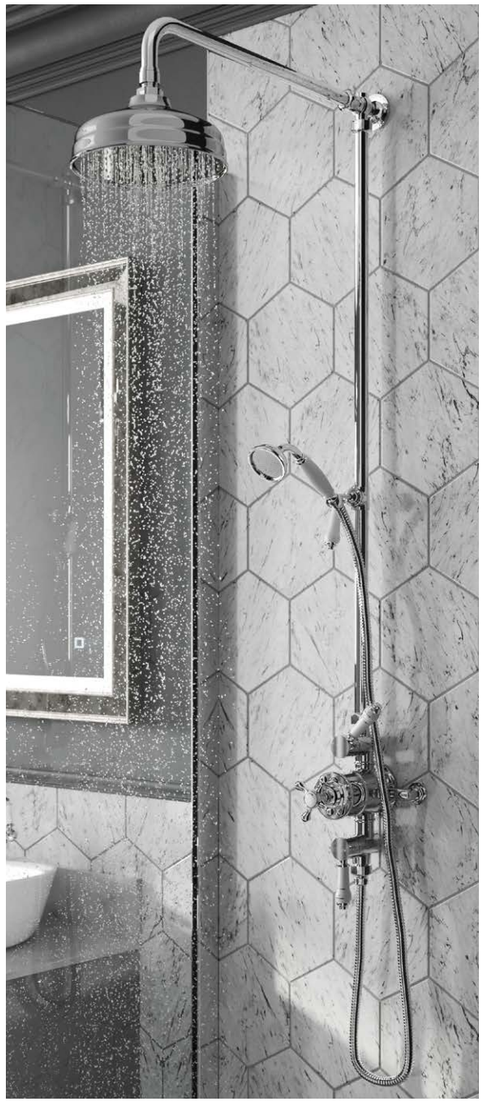
Inspired by the iconic Balmoral Castle and handcrafted from materials of exceptional quality, Balmoral captures a rich authentic heritage. This, combined with modern production methods, creates a truly breathtaking and unrivalled offering.



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome

LP Minimum of **0.2 Bar**

MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**



HF009 €153
Chrome Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste



HF001 €141
Chrome Basin Taps



DOC27 €973
- Thermostatic Shower Valve
- 200mm Shower Head & Wall Arm
- Slide Rail with Handset
- Outlet Elbow



HF019 €360
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer
Includes Hose & Handset



HF003 €175
Chrome Bath Taps



WA007 €338
Chrome Roll Top Bath Pack



WA009 €135
Chrome Shallow Seal Bath Trap



HFVP001 €560
Exposed Thermostatic Valve
- Round Rigid Riser
- 200mm Traditional Shower Head
- White Handset



A09003 €40
Chrome Cup & Holder
Brass & Frosted Glass



A09002 €44
Chrome Paper Holder
Brass



WA006 €115
Exposed Retainer Bath Waste



A09004 €40
Chrome Soap Dish & Holder
Brass & Frosted Glass



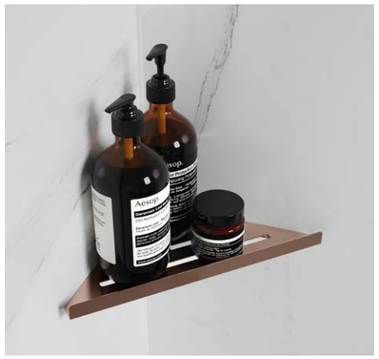
A09005 €36
Chrome Robe Hook
Brass



A09007 €84
Chrome Glass Shelf
Brass W50

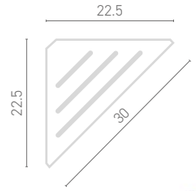


A09001 €74
Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder
Brass & Frosted Glass



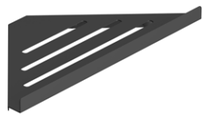
Brushed Bronze

Corner Shower Shelves





WBA015 €45
Chrome



WBA016 €47
Matt Black



WBA017 €52
Brushed Brass



WBA019 €52
Brushed Bronze



WBA018 €52
Brushed Nickel



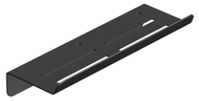
Brushed Brass

Rectangular Shower Shelves





WBA025 €45
Chrome



WBA026 €47
Matt Black



WBA027 €52
Brushed Brass



WBA029 €52
Brushed Bronze



WBA028 €52
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel

Deluxe Grab Bars





GR004 €128
Chrome



GR008 €139
Matt Black



GR009 €144
Brushed Brass



GR011 €151
Brushed Bronze



GR010 €144
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel

Niche Stainless Steel Storage

Can be installed vertically
or horizontally



W30.5 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)



W61 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

Matt Black	NI016	€180	NI017	€271
Brushed Brass	NI006	€206	NI007	€297
Brushed Bronze	NI011	€206	NI012	€297
Brushed Nickel	NI001	€194	NI002	€297



Chrome

Towel Holder



A10009 €55
Chrome



A11009 €60
Matt Black



A12009 €64
Brushed Brass



A15009 €69
Brushed Bronze



A16009 €64
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Bronze

Robe Hook



A10005 €26
Chrome



A11005 €30
Matt Black



A12005 €37
Brushed Brass



A15005 €40
Brushed Bronze



A16005 €37
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass

Paper Holder



A10010 €42
Chrome



A11011 €47
Matt Black



A12011 €53
Brushed Brass



A15011 €60
Brushed Bronze



A16011 €53
Brushed Nickel



Chrome

Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder



A04001 €72
Chrome



A11001 €80
Matt Black



A12001 €85
Brushed Brass



A15001 €90
Brushed Bronze



A16001 €85
Brushed Nickel

ROUND EASY CLEAN KLIK BATH WASTES

All bath wastes have an extendable overflow pipe.



WA029 €47
Chrome



WA038 €64
Matt Black



WA040 €94
Brushed Brass



WA060 €100
Brushed Bronze



WA059 €94
Brushed Nickel

EASY CLEAN KLIK BATH WASTES & ROUND OVERFLOW FILLER



WA003 €127
Chrome



WA039 €148
Matt Black



WA041 €179
Brushed Brass



WA061 €186
Brushed Bronze



WA051 €179
Brushed Nickel

BASIN WASTES

Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Slotted



WA027 €32
Chrome



WA032 €45
Matt Black



WA034 €48
Brushed Brass



WA062 €51
Brushed Bronze



WA052 €48
Brushed Nickel

Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA030 €32
Chrome



WA033 €45
Matt Black



WA035 €48
Brushed Brass



WA063 €51
Brushed Bronze



WA053 €48
Brushed Nickel

BATH SPOUT



BS001 €84
Chrome



BS002 €92
Matt Black



BS003 €93
Brushed Brass



BS005 €95
Brushed Bronze



BS004 €93
Brushed Nickel

BOTTLE TRAPS



WA010 €68
Chrome



WA046 €84
Matt Black



WA047 €103
Brushed Brass



WA067 €108
Brushed Bronze



WA057 €103
Brushed Nickel

CHROME ON BRASS BASKETS







WBA012 €61
Single Basket
H8 x W21 x D12

WBA013 €224
Shower Caddy
H63 x W30 x D22



For Amanzonite Baths, see pages 282-289

BATH WASTE & OVERFLOW



WA028 €46
Square Overflow &
Easy Clean Klik Bath Waste

SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

Tried and tested, Thermostatic Shower Valves are proven to perform time and time again and with more design options available, creating your dream shower has never been easier.

Touch Valves also offer unrivalled beauty and total functional control at the touch of a button.

FINISHES AVAILABLE:





Brushed Nickel

MP Minimum of **0.5 Bar**

HP Minimum of **1.0 Bar**

HP+ Minimum of **2.0 Bar**

COLDTOUCH Cooling Technology

Vernet World leading thermostatic cartridges

Our **PVD durable coating** is a modern process that will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

PVD utilizes Titanium Nitride molecules that provide an extremely durable and hard-wearing coating.

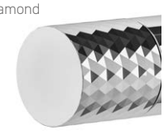
PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating.

Marble



CH MB BB ZE BN

Diamond



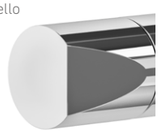
CH MB BB ZE BN

Groove Fluted



CH MB BB ZE BN

Livello



CH MB BB ZE BN

Sima Knurled



CH MB BB

I-Zone®



CH MB BB ZE BN

Smooth



CH BB ZE BN



Brushed Bronze

LUZIO SHOWER SUITE



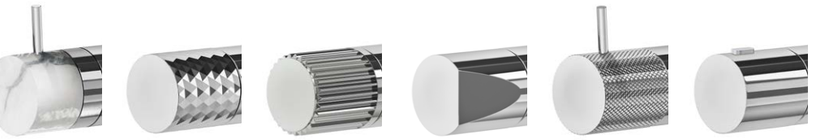
Brushed Nickel Valve with I-Zone Handles



HP+ Vemet

Luzio Shower Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Luzio Tri Jet Shower Head
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or**
  Luxury Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet



	Handset Suite	Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price
	Chrome	LST001	€734	LST017	€714	LST033	€714	LST049	€714	LST065	€714	LST081	€714
	Matt Black	LST002	€770	LST018	€750	LST034	€750	LST050	€750	LST066	€750	LST082	€750
	Brushed Brass	LST003	€793	LST019	€772	LST035	€772	LST051	€772	LST067	€772	LST083	€772
	Brushed Bronze	LST004	€802	LST020	€780	LST036	€780	LST052	€780		N/A	LST084	€780
	Brushed Nickel	LST005	€777	LST021	€756	LST037	€756	LST053	€756		N/A	LST085	€756
	Slide Rail Suite												
	Chrome	LST009	€789	LST025	€769	LST041	€769	LST057	€769	LST073	€769	LST089	€769
	Matt Black	LST010	€837	LST026	€815	LST042	€815	LST058	€815	LST074	€815	LST090	€815
	Brushed Brass	LST011	€871	LST027	€849	LST043	€849	LST059	€849	LST075	€849	LST091	€849
	Brushed Bronze	LST012	€887	LST028	€866	LST044	€866	LST060	€866		N/A	LST092	€866
	Brushed Nickel	LST013	€854	LST029	€832	LST045	€832	LST061	€832		N/A	LST093	€832

PENSATO SHOWER SUITE



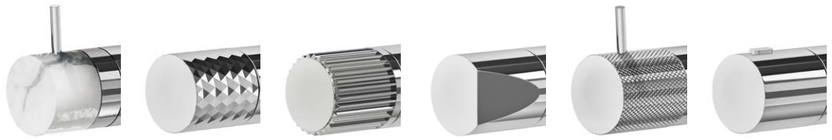
Brushed Bronze Valve with I-Zone Handles



HP Vemet

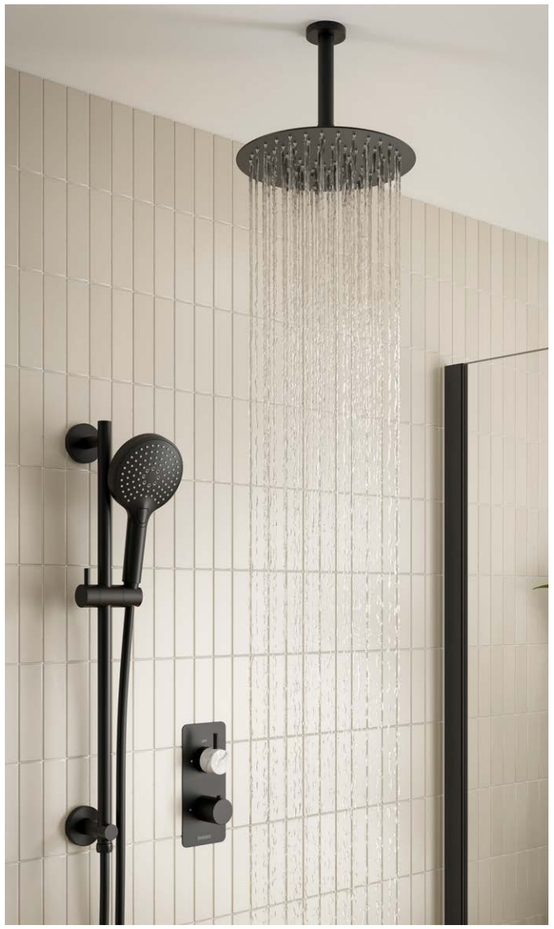
Pensato Shower Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Pensato Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- Pensato Round Shower Head & Arm



	Pensato Suite	Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price
	Chrome	PST001	€761	PST009	€741	PST017	€741	PST025	€741	PST033	€741	PST041	€741
	Matt Black	PST002	€788	PST010	€766	PST018	€766	PST026	€766	PST034	€766	PST042	€766
	Brushed Brass	PST003	€842	PST011	€821	PST019	€821	PST027	€821	PST035	€821	PST043	€821
	Brushed Bronze	PST004	€864	PST012	€842	PST020	€842	PST028	€842		N/A	PST044	€842
	Brushed Nickel	PST005	€836	PST013	€814	PST021	€814	PST029	€814		N/A	PST045	€814

SHOWER SUITE 1



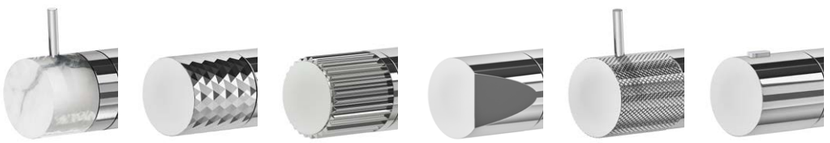
Marble Ceiling Arm Suite in Matt Black



HP Vemet

Shower Suite 1

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

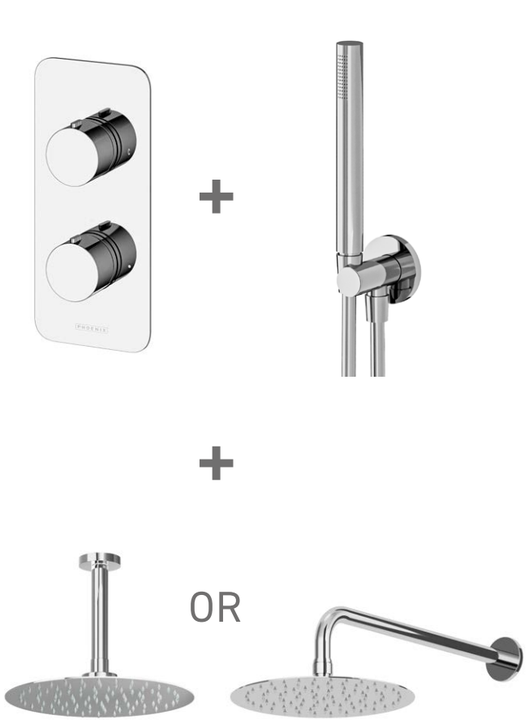


	Wall Arm Suite	Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price
	Chrome	SST101	€709	SST117	€687	SST133	€687	SST149	€687	SST165	€687	SST181	€687
	Matt Black	SST102	€753	SST118	€731	SST134	€731	SST150	€731	SST166	€731	SST182	€731
	Brushed Brass	SST103	€798	SST119	€775	SST135	€775	SST151	€775	SST167	€775	SST183	€775
	Brushed Bronze	SST104	€807	SST120	€785	SST136	€785	SST152	€785		N/A	SST184	€785
	Brushed Nickel	SST105	€767	SST121	€745	SST137	€745	SST153	€745		N/A	SST185	€745
	Ceiling Arm Suite												
	Chrome	SST109	€705	SST125	€683	SST141	€683	SST157	€683	SST173	€683	SST189	€683
	Matt Black	SST110	€740	SST126	€719	SST142	€719	SST158	€719	SST174	€719	SST190	€719
	Brushed Brass	SST111	€780	SST127	€758	SST143	€758	SST159	€758	SST175	€758	SST191	€758
	Brushed Bronze	SST112	€789	SST128	€772	SST144	€772	SST160	€772		N/A	SST192	€772
	Brushed Nickel	SST113	€758	SST129	€736	SST145	€736	SST161	€736		N/A	SST193	€736

SHOWER SUITE 2



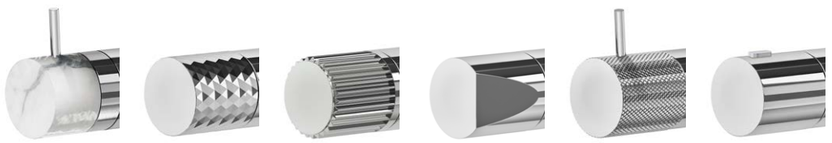
I-Zone Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Brass



HP Vemet

Shower Suite 2

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



	Wall Arm Suite	Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price
	Chrome	SST201	€652	SST217	€634	SST233	€634	SST249	€634	SST265	€634	SST281	€634
	Matt Black	SST202	€687	SST218	€665	SST234	€665	SST250	€665	SST266	€665	SST282	€665
	Brushed Brass	SST203	€719	SST219	€697	SST235	€697	SST251	€697	SST267	€697	SST283	€697
	Brushed Bronze	SST204	€721	SST220	€700	SST236	€700	SST252	€700		N/A	SST284	€700
	Brushed Nickel	SST205	€700	SST221	€678	SST237	€678	SST253	€678		N/A	SST285	€678
	Ceiling Arm Suite												
	Chrome	SST209	€646	SST225	€630	SST241	€630	SST257	€630	SST273	€630	SST289	€630
	Matt Black	SST210	€675	SST226	€652	SST242	€652	SST258	€652	SST274	€652	SST290	€652
	Brushed Brass	SST211	€700	SST227	€678	SST243	€678	SST259	€678	SST275	€678	SST291	€678
	Brushed Bronze	SST212	€709	SST228	€687	SST244	€687	SST260	€687		N/A	SST292	€687
	Brushed Nickel	SST213	€692	SST229	€670	SST245	€670	SST261	€670		N/A	SST293	€670

SHOWER SUITE 3



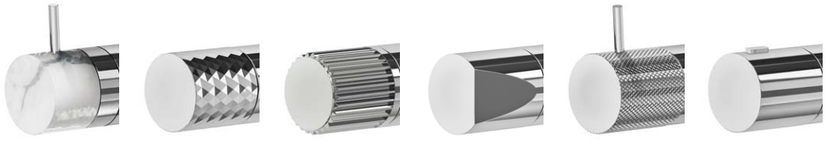
Groove Fluted Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Nickel



HP Vemet

Shower Suite 3

- Thermostatic Control Valve & Handset
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

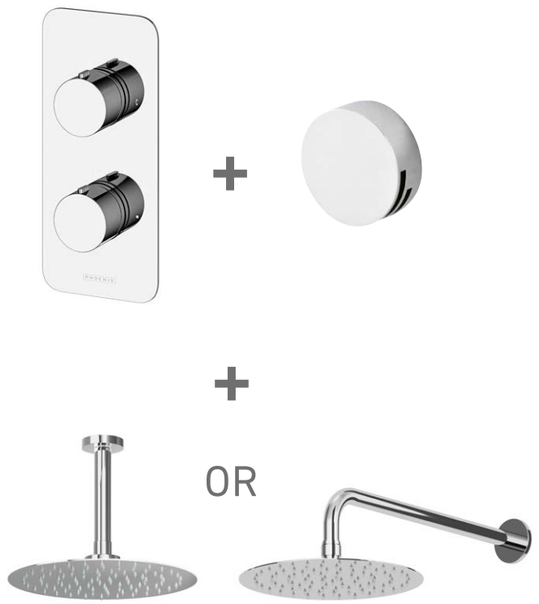


	Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
		Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
	Chrome	SST301	€656	SST317	€639	SST333	€639	SST349	€639	SST365	€639	SST381	€639
	Matt Black	SST302	€692	SST318	€670	SST334	€670	SST350	€670	SST366	€670	SST382	€670
	Brushed Brass	SST303	€719	SST319	€697	SST335	€697	SST351	€697	SST367	€697	SST383	€697
	Brushed Bronze	SST304	€719	SST320	€697	SST336	€697	SST352	€697		N/A	SST384	€697
	Brushed Nickel	SST305	€700	SST321	€677	SST337	€677	SST353	€677		N/A	SST385	€677
	Ceiling Arm Suite												
	Chrome	SST309	€652	SST325	€633	SST341	€633	SST357	€633	SST373	€633	SST389	€633
	Matt Black	SST310	€677	SST326	€656	SST342	€656	SST358	€656	SST374	€656	SST390	€656
	Brushed Brass	SST311	€700	SST327	€683	SST343	€683	SST359	€683	SST375	€683	SST391	€683
	Brushed Bronze	SST312	€705	SST328	€683	SST344	€683	SST360	€683		N/A	SST392	€683
	Brushed Nickel	SST313	€692	SST329	€670	SST345	€670	SST361	€670		N/A	SST393	€670

SHOWER SUITE 4



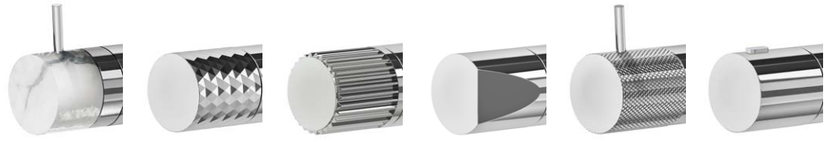
I-Zone Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Bronze



HP Vemet

Shower Suite 4

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



	Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
		Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
	Chrome	SST401	€672	SST417	€643	SST433	€643	SST449	€643	SST465	€643	SST481	€643
	Matt Black	SST402	€697	SST418	€675	SST434	€675	SST450	€675	SST466	€675	SST482	€675
	Brushed Brass	SST403	€714	SST419	€692	SST435	€692	SST451	€692	SST467	€692	SST483	€692
	Brushed Bronze	SST404	€714	SST420	€692	SST436	€692	SST452	€692		N/A	SST484	€692
	Brushed Nickel	SST405	€697	SST421	€675	SST437	€675	SST453	€675		N/A	SST485	€675
	Ceiling Arm Suite												
	Chrome	SST409	€660	SST425	€639	SST441	€639	SST457	€639	SST473	€639	SST489	€639
	Matt Black	SST410	€683	SST426	€661	SST442	€661	SST458	€661	SST474	€661	SST490	€661
	Brushed Brass	SST411	€700	SST427	€677	SST443	€677	SST459	€677	SST475	€677	SST491	€677
	Brushed Bronze	SST412	€700	SST428	€677	SST444	€677	SST460	€677		N/A	SST492	€677
	Brushed Nickel	SST413	€687	SST429	€665	SST445	€665	SST461	€665		N/A	SST493	€665

SHOWER SUITE 5



I-Zone Slide Rail Suite in Brushed Brass



HP Vemet

Shower Suite 5
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or**
  Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet



	Hand Shower Suite	Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price
	Chrome	SST501	€677	SST517	€651	SST533	€651	SST549	€651	SST565	€651	SST581	€651
	Matt Black	SST502	€705	SST518	€683	SST534	€683	SST550	€683	SST566	€683	SST582	€683
	Brushed Brass	SST503	€714	SST519	€697	SST535	€697	SST551	€697	SST567	€697	SST583	€697
	Brushed Bronze	SST504	€719	SST520	€697	SST536	€697	SST552	€697		N/A	SST584	€697
	Brushed Nickel	SST505	€713	SST521	€692	SST537	€692	SST553	€692		N/A	SST585	€692
	Slide Rail Suite												
	Chrome	SST509	€731	SST525	€705	SST541	€705	SST557	€705	SST573	€705	SST589	€705
	Matt Black	SST510	€772	SST526	€750	SST542	€750	SST558	€750	SST574	€750	SST590	€750
	Brushed Brass	SST511	€794	SST527	€775	SST543	€775	SST559	€775	SST575	€775	SST591	€775
	Brushed Bronze	SST512	€802	SST528	€780	SST544	€780	SST560	€780		N/A	SST592	€780
	Brushed Nickel	SST513	€780	SST529	€758	SST545	€758	SST561	€758		N/A	SST593	€758

SHOWER SUITE 6

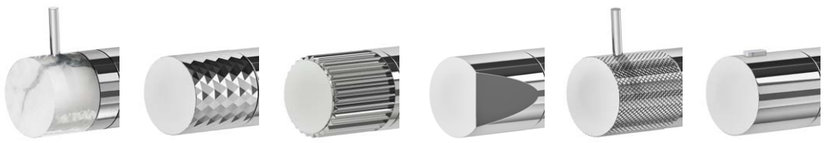


Sima Knurled Overflow Suite in Matt Black



HP Vemet

Shower Suite 6
- Thermostatic Control Valve & Handset
- Round Overflow Filler



		Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price
	Chrome	SST601	€683	SST610	€665	SST619	€665	SST628	€665	SST637	€665	SST646	€665
	Matt Black	SST602	€709	SST611	€687	SST620	€687	SST629	€687	SST638	€687	SST647	€687
	Brushed Brass	SST603	€719	SST612	€697	SST621	€697	SST630	€697	SST639	€697	SST648	€697
	Brushed Bronze	SST604	€719	SST613	€697	SST622	€697	SST631	€697		N/A	SST649	€697
	Brushed Nickel	SST605	€714	SST614	€692	SST623	€692	SST632	€692		N/A	SST650	€692

SHOWER SUITE 7



Diamond Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Brass



HP Vemet

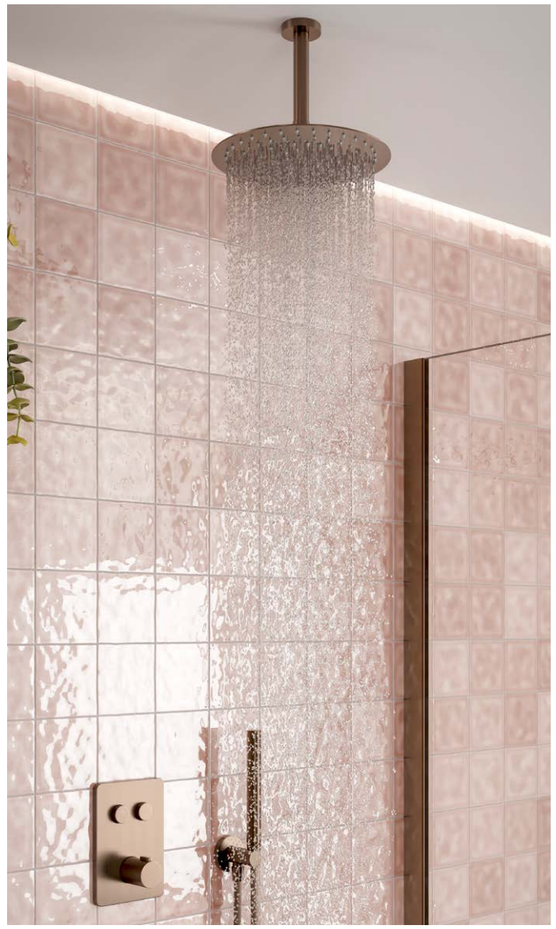
Shower Suite 7

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



	Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST701	€780	SST717	€780	SST733	€780	SST749	€780	SST765	€780
Matt Black	SST702	€821	SST718	€821	SST734	€821	SST750	€821	SST766	€821
Brushed Brass	SST703	€860	SST719	€860	SST735	€860	SST751	€860	SST767	€860
Brushed Bronze	SST704	€873	SST720	€873	SST736	€873		N/A	SST768	€873
Brushed Nickel	SST705	€887	SST721	€887	SST737	€887		N/A	SST769	€887
Ceiling Arm Suite										
Chrome	SST709	€775	SST725	€775	SST741	€775	SST757	€775	SST773	€775
Matt Black	SST710	€807	SST726	€807	SST742	€807	SST758	€807	SST774	€807
Brushed Brass	SST711	€847	SST727	€847	SST743	€847	SST759	€847	SST775	€847
Brushed Bronze	SST712	€860	SST728	€860	SST744	€860		N/A	SST776	€860
Brushed Nickel	SST713	€830	SST729	€830	SST745	€830		N/A	SST777	€830

SHOWER SUITE 8



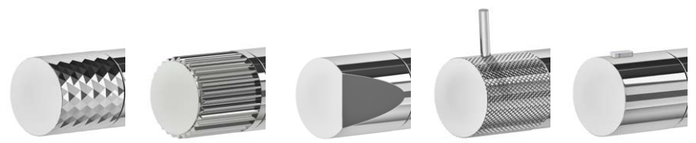
I-Zone Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Bronze



HP Vemet

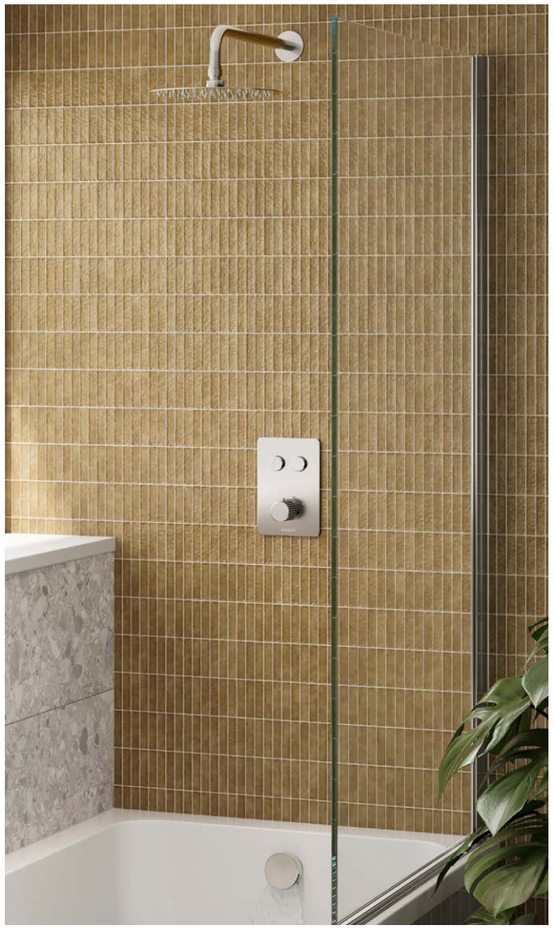
Shower Suite 8

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



	Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST801	€726	SST817	€726	SST833	€726	SST849	€726	SST865	€726
Matt Black	SST802	€753	SST818	€753	SST834	€753	SST850	€753	SST866	€753
Brushed Brass	SST803	€780	SST819	€780	SST835	€780	SST851	€780	SST867	€780
Brushed Bronze	SST804	€794	SST820	€794	SST836	€794		N/A	SST868	€794
Brushed Nickel	SST805	€770	SST821	€770	SST837	€770		N/A	SST869	€770
Ceiling Arm Suite										
Chrome	SST809	€723	SST825	€723	SST841	€723	SST857	€723	SST873	€723
Matt Black	SST810	€740	SST826	€740	SST842	€740	SST858	€740	SST874	€740
Brushed Brass	SST811	€767	SST827	€767	SST843	€767	SST859	€767	SST875	€767
Brushed Bronze	SST812	€780	SST828	€780	SST844	€780		N/A	SST876	€780
Brushed Nickel	SST813	€758	SST829	€758	SST845	€758		N/A	SST877	€758

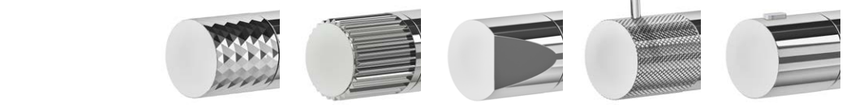
SHOWER SUITE 9



Groove Fluted Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Nickel

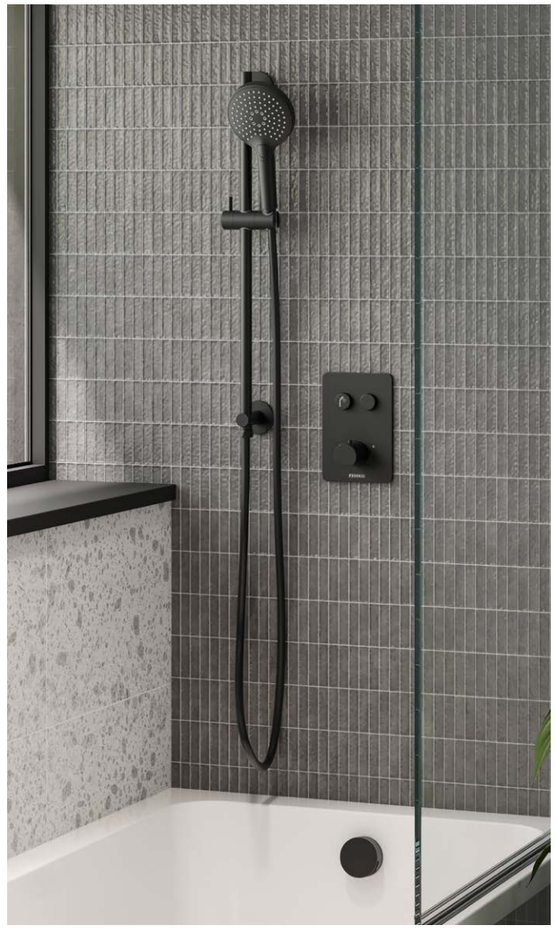


Shower Suite 9
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



	Wall Arm Suite	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price
	Chrome	SST901	€736	SST917	€736	SST933	€736	SST949	€736	SST965	€736
	Matt Black	SST902	€763	SST918	€763	SST934	€763	SST950	€763	SST966	€763
	Brushed Brass	SST903	€780	SST919	€780	SST935	€780	SST951	€780	SST967	€780
	Brushed Bronze	SST904	€784	SST920	€784	SST936	€784		N/A	SST968	€784
	Brushed Nickel	SST905	€767	SST921	€767	SST937	€767		N/A	SST969	€767
	Ceiling Arm Suite										
	Chrome	SST909	€731	SST925	€731	SST941	€731	SST957	€731	SST973	€731
	Matt Black	SST910	€748	SST926	€748	SST942	€748	SST958	€748	SST974	€748
	Brushed Brass	SST911	€767	SST927	€767	SST943	€767	SST959	€767	SST975	€767
	Brushed Bronze	SST912	€772	SST928	€772	SST944	€772		N/A	SST976	€772
	Brushed Nickel	SST913	€758	SST929	€758	SST945	€758		N/A	SST977	€758

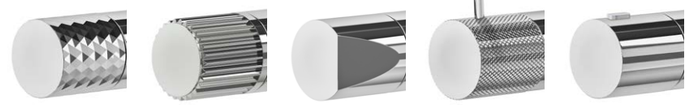
SHOWER SUITE 10



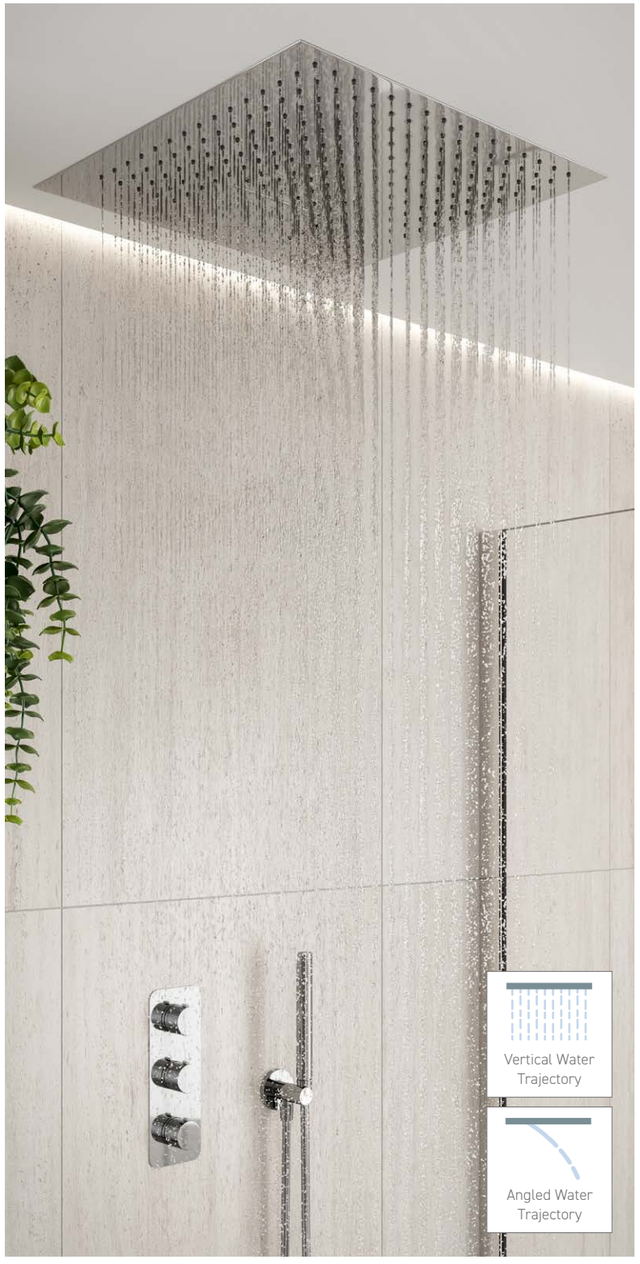
I-Zone Slide Rail Suite in Matt Black



Shower Suite 10
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
- Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or**
  Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet



	Hand Shower Suite	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price
	Chrome	SST001	€753	SST017	€753	SST033	€753	SST049	€753	SST065	€753
	Matt Black	SST002	€772	SST018	€772	SST034	€772	SST050	€772	SST066	€772
	Brushed Brass	SST003	€780	SST019	€780	SST035	€780	SST051	€780	SST067	€780
	Brushed Bronze	SST004	€789	SST020	€789	SST036	€789		N/A	SST068	€789
	Brushed Nickel	SST005	€780	SST021	€780	SST037	€780		N/A	SST069	€780
	Slide Rail Suite										
	Chrome	SST009	€807	SST025	€807	SST041	€807	SST057	€807	SST073	€807
	Matt Black	SST010	€838	SST026	€838	SST042	€838	SST058	€838	SST074	€838
	Brushed Brass	SST011	€860	SST027	€860	SST043	€860	SST059	€860	SST075	€860
	Brushed Bronze	SST012	€869	SST028	€869	SST044	€869		N/A	SST076	€869
	Brushed Nickel	SST013	€852	SST029	€852	SST045	€852		N/A	SST077	€852







Chrome Only

I-Zone®

HP+ Vernet

SST197 €1053

Hand Shower Suite

- Triple Function Thermostatic Valve
- Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket

HP+ Vernet

SST196 €1109

Slide Rail Suite

- Triple Function Thermostatic Valve
- Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet







Chrome Only

I-Zone®

HP Vernet

SST199 €659

Hand Shower Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Shower Blade
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket

HP Vernet

SST198 €731

Slide Rail Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Round Shower Blade
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

SHOWER SUITE 13



Shower Suite 13
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS001	€678	CSS002	€683
Brushed Brass	CSS003	€750	CSS004	€766
Brushed Bronze	CSS005	€762	CSS006	€775
Brushed Nickel	CSS007	€736	CSS008	€745

SHOWER SUITE 14



Shower Suite 14
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS015	€623	CSS016	€628
Brushed Brass	CSS017	€672	CSS018	€687
Brushed Bronze	CSS019	€676	CSS020	€691
Brushed Nickel	CSS021	€660	CSS022	€668

SHOWER SUITE 15



Shower Suite 15
- Thermostatic Control Valve with Smooth Handles & Round Handset
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS030	€629	CSS031	€633
Brushed Brass	CSS032	€676	CSS033	€691
Brushed Bronze	CSS034	€678	CSS035	€692
Brushed Nickel	CSS036	€670	CSS037	€677

SHOWER SUITE 16



Shower Suite 16
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS050	€634	CSS051	€639
Brushed Brass	CSS052	€666	CSS053	€681
Brushed Bronze	CSS054	€670	CSS055	€683
Brushed Nickel	CSS056	€665	CSS057	€672

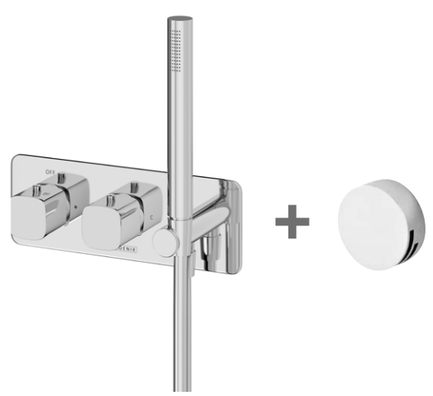
SHOWER SUITE 17



Shower Suite 17
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
- Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose **or**
  Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

	Handset Suite		Slide Rail Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS065	€654	CSS066	€709
Brushed Brass	CSS067	€684	CSS068	€763
Brushed Bronze	CSS069	€686	CSS070	€772
Brushed Nickel	CSS071	€678	CSS072	€754

SHOWER SUITE 18



Shower Suite 18
- Thermostatic Control Valve with Smooth Handles & Handset
- Round Overflow Filler

	Hand Shower Suite	
	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS080	€659
Brushed Brass	CSS081	€689
Brushed Bronze	CSS082	€693
Brushed Nickel	CSS083	€688

SHOWER SUITE 19



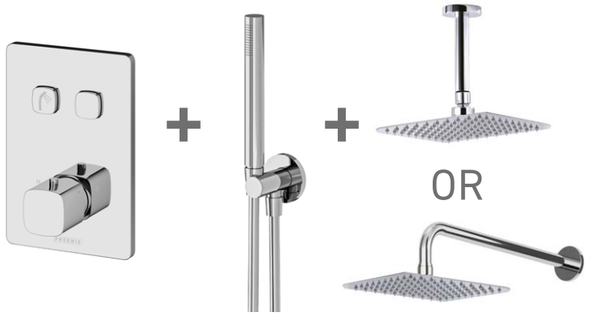
HP Vernet

Shower Suite 19

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS090	€788	CSS091	€793
Brushed Brass	CSS092	€839	CSS093	€854
Brushed Bronze	CSS094	€875	CSS095	€890
Brushed Nickel	CSS096	€823	CSS097	€832

SHOWER SUITE 20



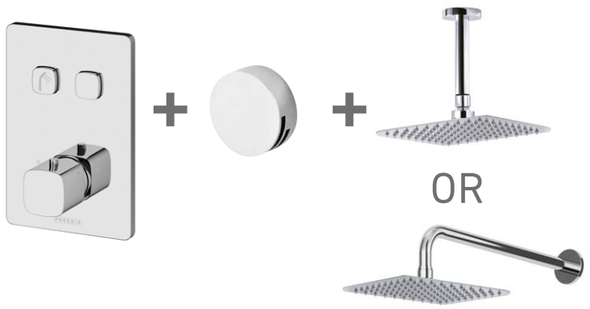
HP Vernet

Shower Suite 20

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS105	€732	CSS106	€737
Brushed Brass	CSS107	€762	CSS108	€777
Brushed Bronze	CSS109	€790	CSS110	€804
Brushed Nickel	CSS111	€747	CSS112	€754

SHOWER SUITE 21



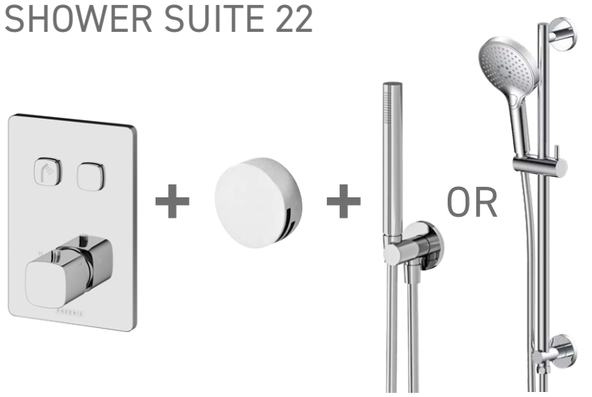
HP Vernet

Shower Suite 21

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or**
  250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS120	€743	CSS121	€747
Brushed Brass	CSS122	€756	CSS123	€770
Brushed Bronze	CSS124	€783	CSS125	€798
Brushed Nickel	CSS126	€751	CSS127	€759

SHOWER SUITE 22



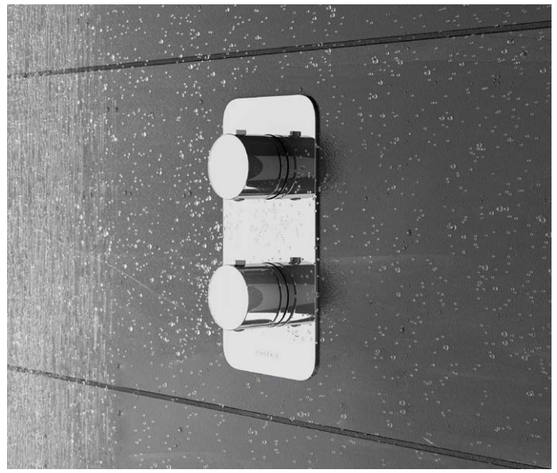
HP Vernet

Shower Suite 22

- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
- Round Overflow Filler
- Handset with Smooth Hose **or**
  Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

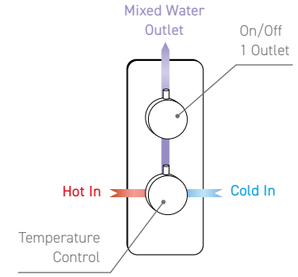
	Handset Suite		Slide Rail Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CSS136	€763	CSS137	€818
Brushed Brass	CSS138	€774	CSS139	€853
Brushed Bronze	CSS140	€799	CSS141	€885
Brushed Nickel	CSS142	€764	CSS143	€842

CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



Single Function

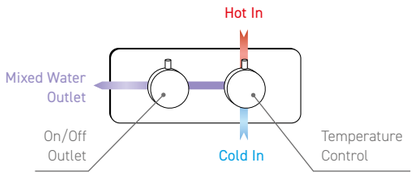
MP Vernet

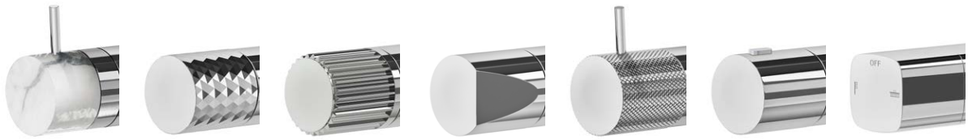




Single Function

MP Vernet





Vertical	Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price	Smooth Code	Smooth Price
Chrome	CTV001	€414	CTV017	€384	CTV033	€384	CTV049	€384	CTV065	€384	CTV075	€384	CTV090	€384
Matt Black	CTV002	€429	CTV018	€395	CTV034	€395	CTV050	€395	CTV066	€395	CTV076	€395	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV003	€440	CTV019	€408	CTV035	€408	CTV051	€408	CTV067	€408	CTV077	€408	CTV091	€408
Brushed Bronze	CTV004	€443	CTV020	€410	CTV036	€410	CTV052	€410	N/A		CTV078	€410	CTV092	€410
Brushed Nickel	CTV005	€440	CTV021	€408	CTV037	€408	CTV053	€408	N/A		CTV079	€408	CTV093	€408

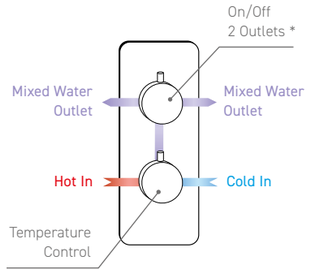
Horizontal														
Chrome	CTV009	€414	CTV025	€384	CTV041	€384	CTV057	€384	CTV070	€384	CTV083	€384	CTV096	€384
Matt Black	CTV010	€429	CTV026	€395	CTV042	€395	CTV058	€395	CTV071	€395	CTV084	€395	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV011	€440	CTV027	€408	CTV043	€408	CTV059	€408	CTV072	€408	CTV085	€408	CTV097	€408
Brushed Bronze	CTV012	€443	CTV028	€410	CTV044	€410	CTV060	€410	N/A		CTV086	€410	CTV098	€410
Brushed Nickel	CTV013	€440	CTV029	€408	CTV045	€408	CTV061	€408	N/A		CTV087	€408	CTV099	€408

CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



Dual Function

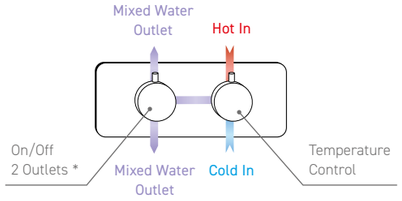
HP Vernet



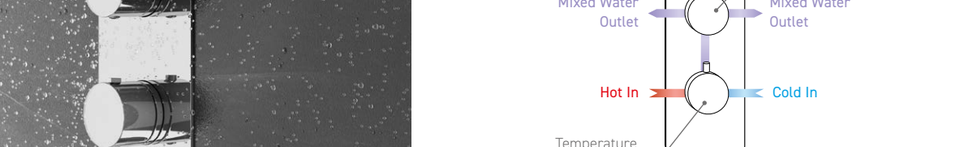


Dual Function

HP Vernet



* Cannot be used simultaneously



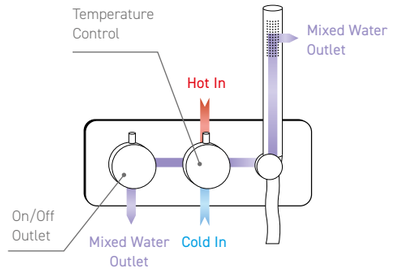
Vertical	Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price	Smooth Code	Smooth Price
Chrome	CTV101	€437	CTV117	€408	CTV133	€408	CTV149	€408	CTV165	€408	CTV175	€408	CTV190	€408
Matt Black	CTV102	€452	CTV118	€420	CTV134	€420	CTV150	€420	CTV166	€420	CTV176	€420	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV103	€464	CTV119	€431	CTV135	€431	CTV151	€431	CTV167	€431	CTV177	€431	CTV191	€431
Brushed Bronze	CTV104	€467	CTV120	€435	CTV136	€435	CTV152	€435	N/A		CTV178	€435	CTV192	€435
Brushed Nickel	CTV105	€464	CTV121	€431	CTV137	€431	CTV153	€431	N/A		CTV179	€431	CTV193	€431
Horizontal														
Chrome	CTV109	€437	CTV125	€408	CTV141	€408	CTV157	€408	CTV170	€408	CTV183	€408	CTV196	€408
Matt Black	CTV110	€452	CTV126	€420	CTV142	€420	CTV158	€420	CTV171	€420	CTV184	€420	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV111	€464	CTV127	€431	CTV143	€431	CTV159	€431	CTV172	€431	CTV185	€431	CTV197	€431
Brushed Bronze	CTV112	€467	CTV128	€435	CTV144	€435	CTV160	€435	N/A		CTV186	€435	CTV198	€435
Brushed Nickel	CTV113	€464	CTV129	€431	CTV145	€431	CTV161	€431	N/A		CTV187	€431	CTV199	€431

CONCEALED CONTROL VALVE



Groove Fluted Control Valve in Brushed Nickel

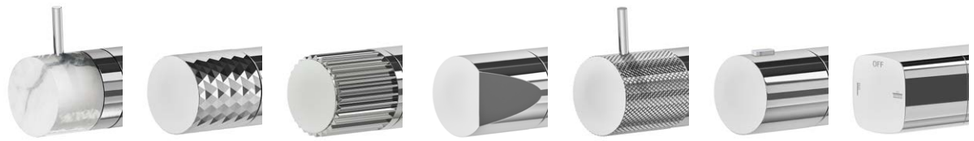




HP Vernet

Thermostatic Control Valve

- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose

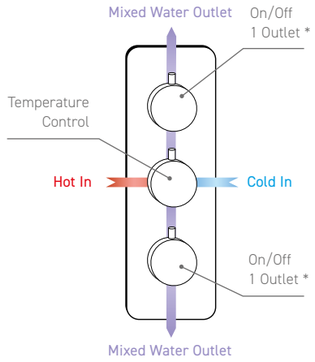


	Marble Code	Marble Price	Diamond Code	Diamond Price	Groove Fluted Code	Groove Fluted Price	Livello Code	Livello Price	Sima Knurled Code	Sima Knurled Price	I-Zone® Code	I-Zone® Price	Smooth Code	Smooth Price
Chrome	CCV001	€606	CCV010	€586	CCV020	€586	CCV030	€586	CCV040	€586	CCV050	€586	CCV060	€586
Matt Black	CCV002	€628	CCV011	€607	CCV021	€607	CCV031	€607	CCV041	€607	CCV051	€607	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CCV003	€638	CCV012	€617	CCV022	€617	CCV032	€617	CCV042	€617	CCV052	€617	CCV061	€617
Brushed Bronze	CCV004	€638	CCV013	€617	CCV023	€617	CCV033	€617	N/A		CCV053	€617	CCV062	€617
Brushed Nickel	CCV005	€634	CCV014	€612	CCV024	€612	CCV034	€612	N/A		CCV054	€612	CCV063	€612



Dual Function

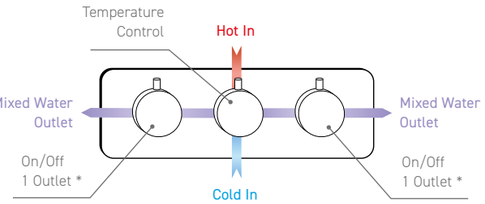
MP Vemet

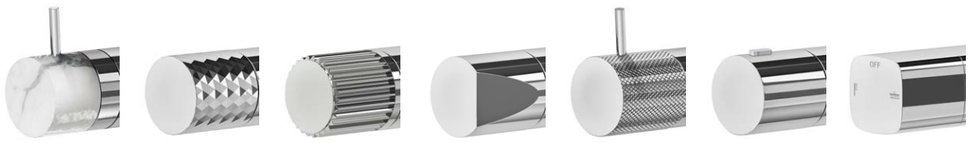




Dual Function

MP Vemet



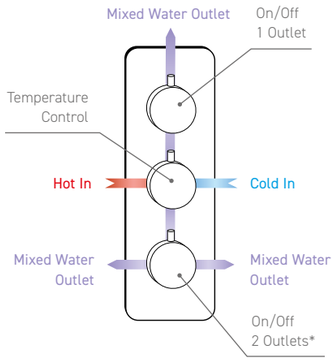


Vertical	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
Chrome	CTV201	€523	CTV217	€459	CTV233	€459	CTV249	€459	CTV265	€459	CTV275	€459	CTV290	€459
Matt Black	CTV202	€542	CTV218	€474	CTV234	€474	CTV250	€474	CTV266	€474	CTV276	€474	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV203	€556	CTV219	€488	CTV235	€488	CTV251	€488	CTV267	€488	CTV277	€488	CTV291	€488
Brushed Bronze	CTV204	€560	CTV220	€492	CTV236	€492	CTV252	€492	N/A		CTV278	€492	CTV292	€492
Brushed Nickel	CTV205	€556	CTV221	€488	CTV237	€488	CTV253	€488	N/A		CTV279	€488	CTV293	€488
Horizontal														
Chrome	CTV209	€523	CTV225	€459	CTV241	€459	CTV257	€459	CTV270	€459	CTV283	€459	CTV296	€459
Matt Black	CTV210	€542	CTV226	€474	CTV242	€474	CTV258	€474	CTV271	€474	CTV284	€474	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV211	€556	CTV227	€488	CTV243	€488	CTV259	€488	CTV272	€488	CTV285	€488	CTV297	€488
Brushed Bronze	CTV212	€560	CTV228	€492	CTV244	€492	CTV260	€492	N/A		CTV286	€492	CTV298	€492
Brushed Nickel	CTV213	€556	CTV229	€488	CTV245	€488	CTV261	€488	N/A		CTV287	€488	CTV299	€488



Triple Function

HP Vemet

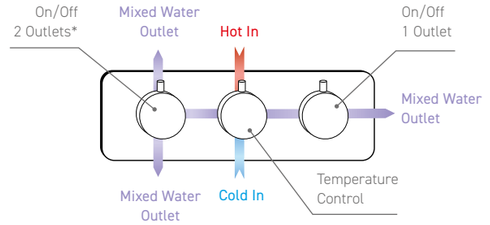


* Cannot be used simultaneously

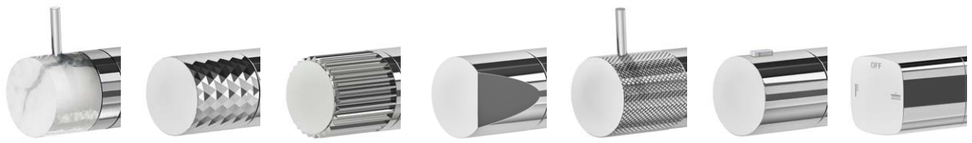


Triple Function

HP Vemet



* Cannot be used simultaneously



Vertical	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
Chrome	CTV301	€547	CTV317	€483	CTV333	€483	CTV349	€483	CTV365	€483	CTV375	€483	CTV390	€483
Matt Black	CTV302	€565	CTV318	€497	CTV334	€497	CTV350	€497	CTV366	€497	CTV376	€497	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV303	€580	CTV319	€512	CTV335	€512	CTV351	€512	CTV367	€512	CTV377	€512	CTV391	€512
Brushed Bronze	CTV304	€585	CTV320	€516	CTV336	€516	CTV352	€516	N/A		CTV378	€516	CTV392	€516
Brushed Nickel	CTV305	€580	CTV321	€512	CTV337	€512	CTV353	€512	N/A		CTV379	€512	CTV393	€512
Horizontal														
Chrome	CTV309	€547	CTV325	€483	CTV341	€483	CTV357	€483	CTV370	€483	CTV383	€483	CTV396	€483
Matt Black	CTV310	€565	CTV326	€497	CTV342	€497	CTV358	€497	CTV371	€497	CTV384	€497	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV311	€580	CTV327	€512	CTV343	€512	CTV359	€512	CTV372	€512	CTV385	€512	CTV397	€512
Brushed Bronze	CTV312	€585	CTV328	€516	CTV344	€516	CTV360	€516	N/A		CTV386	€516	CTV398	€516
Brushed Nickel	CTV313	€580	CTV329	€512	CTV345	€512	CTV361	€512	N/A		CTV387	€512	CTV399	€512

SHOWER HEADS





HP+ **Luzio Tri Jet Shower Head**
Diameter 8cm x L15
- Adjustable Angle
- 3 Cleansing Jets
- Powder Rain Spray Effect



SLH021 €234
Chrome



SLH022 €259
Matt Black



SLH023 €266
Brushed Brass



SLH025 €275
Brushed Bronze



SLH024 €266
Brushed Nickel

HP **Pensato Round Shower Head**
Diameter 30cm
- Adjustable Angle
- Rain Stream Downpour Effect



SLH016 €234
Chrome



SLH017 €259
Matt Black



SLH018 €266
Brushed Brass



SLH020 €275
Brushed Bronze



SLH019 €266
Brushed Nickel

SHOWER HEADS & ARMS



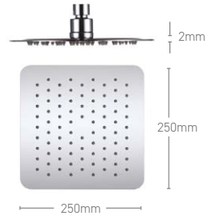




	With Ceiling Arm		With Wall Arm		Head Only	
250mm Round Head	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SH074	€125	SH073	€131	SLH009	€83
Matt Black	SH091	€128	SH090	€146	SLH010	€85
Brushed Brass	SH093	€146	SH092	€165	SLH011	€100
Brushed Bronze	SH095	€149	SH094	€167	SLH014	€103
Brushed Nickel	SH097	€146	SH096	€165	SLH013	€100







	With Ceiling Arm		With Wall Arm		Head Only	
250mm Square Head	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SH072	€125	SH071	€131	SLH012	€83
Brushed Brass	SH102	€146	SH101	€165	SLH026	€100
Brushed Bronze	SH104	€149	SH103	€167	SLH015	€103
Brushed Nickel	SH106	€146	SH105	€165	SLH027	€100

POLISHED
STAINLESS STEEL

HANDHELD SHOWERING



Round Hand Held Shower
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow with Parking Bracket
- Metal Handset



SH028 €121
Chrome



SH020 €131
Matt Black



SH021 €141
Brushed Brass



SH082 €142
Brushed Bronze



SH078 €141
Brushed Nickel

SLIDE RAILS & HANDSETS



Luxury Round Slide Rail
- Touch Multi Function Handset
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Built In Outlet Elbow



SR005 €217
Chrome



SR006 €240
Matt Black



SR007 €265
Brushed Brass



SR009 €276
Brushed Bronze



SR008 €265
Brushed Nickel



Pensato Round Slide Rail
- Touch Multi Function Handset
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Built In Outlet Elbow



SR010 €217
Chrome



SR011 €240
Matt Black



SR012 €265
Brushed Brass



SR014 €276
Brushed Bronze



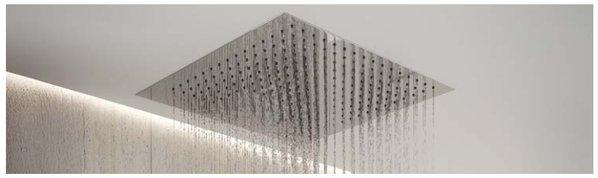
SR013 €265
Brushed Nickel

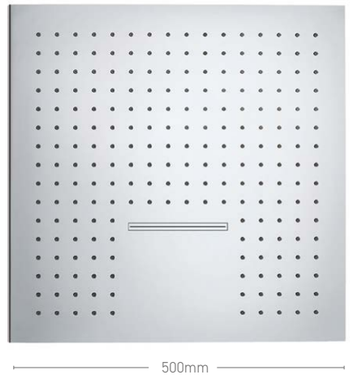
SLIDE RAILS & SHOWER HEADS

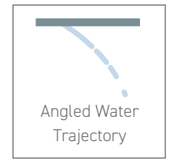


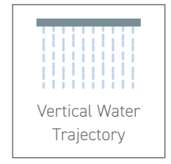


SH057 €243
Round Shower Blade
Stainless Steel









HP+ SH024 €609
Luxury Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
Inc Hoses & Ceiling Mounts
500mm x 500mm



SR003 €144
Square Slide Rail
- Touch Multi Function Handset
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow



SR004 €144
Round Slide Rail
- Touch Multi Function Handset
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow



SH029 €126
Square Hand Held Shower
- Smooth Flex Hose
- Outlet Elbow with Parking Bracket
- Chrome Metal Handset

BATH SPOUTS



BS001 €84
Chrome



BS002 €92
Matt Black



BS003 €93
Brushed Brass

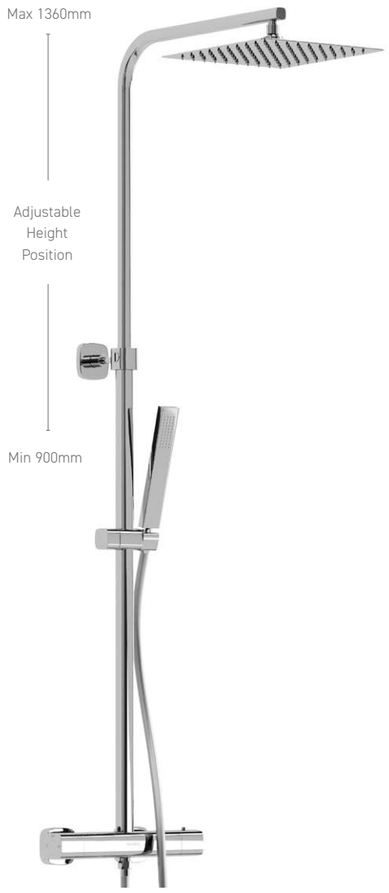


BS005 €95
Brushed Bronze



BS004 €93
Brushed Nickel

SMOOTH





Chrome



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

Smooth Exposed Thermostatic Valve
- Soft Square Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Square Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

Chrome		SMS14	€909
Brushed Brass	✓	SMS06	€1035
Brushed Bronze	✓	SMS04	€1074
Brushed Nickel	✓	SMS07	€1035

GROOVE FLUTED





Brushed Bronze



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

Groove Fluted Exposed Thermostatic Valve
- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

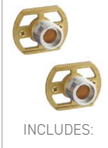
Chrome		GFS14	€748
Matt Black		GFS32	€822
Brushed Brass	✓	GFS52	€889
Brushed Bronze	✓	GFS04	€932
Brushed Nickel	✓	GFS72	€889

DIAMOND





Chrome



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

Diamond Exposed Thermostatic Valve
- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

Chrome		DIS13	€748
Matt Black		DIS32	€822
Brushed Brass	✓	DIS52	€889
Brushed Bronze	✓	DIS22	€932
Brushed Nickel	✓	DIS04	€889

LIVELLO





Brushed Nickel



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

Livello Exposed Thermostatic Valve
- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

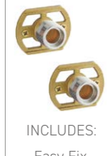
Chrome		LNS13	€748
Matt Black		LNS32	€822
Brushed Brass	✓	LNS52	€889
Brushed Bronze	✓	LNS22	€932
Brushed Nickel	✓	LNS04	€889

SIMA KNURLED





Brushed Brass



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

Sima Exposed Thermostatic Valve
- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

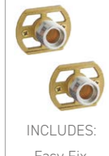
Chrome		KNS15	€748
Matt Black		KNS13	€822
Brushed Brass	✓	KNS11	€889

I-ZONE®





Matt Black



INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

I-Zone® Exposed Thermostatic Valve
- Rigid Riser Rail
- 250mm Shower Head
- Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
- Adjustable Height

Chrome		ETS15	€748
Matt Black		ETS13	€822
Brushed Brass	✓	ETS11	€889
Brushed Bronze	✓	ETS20	€932
Brushed Nickel	✓	ETS29	€889

RIGID RISERS









MP Vernet

DOC91 €442

Square Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Square Rigid Riser
- Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Square Shower Head
- Adjustable Height

COLDTOUCH



MP Vernet

DOC90 €405

Round Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Round Rigid Riser
- Round Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Shower Head
- Adjustable Height

HP Vernet

HFVP001 €560

Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Round Rigid Riser
- 200mm Traditional Shower Head
- White Handset

HEATING

Phoenix offer designer towel warmers and stylish radiators that make a statement and add to the visual feast that your home has become, whilst also providing a practical heating solution.



CH CENTRAL HEATING

All Phoenix radiators are designed to work in conjunction with hot water central heating systems and are clearly marked with the CH symbol in the brochure to denote this.

DUAL FUEL

Many of the Phoenix radiators can be used with an additional heating element. Dual fuel radiators can be used either with the central heating system and the heating element switched off or with the heating element switched on if the central heating is not required in other rooms, this is called dual fuel.

DIGITAL THERMOSTATIC DUAL FUEL

Phoenix have developed a wireless digital touchscreen controller that can be added to your dual fuel radiator to give ultimate control with the programable timer.

PRE-FILLED ELECTRIC ONLY‡‡

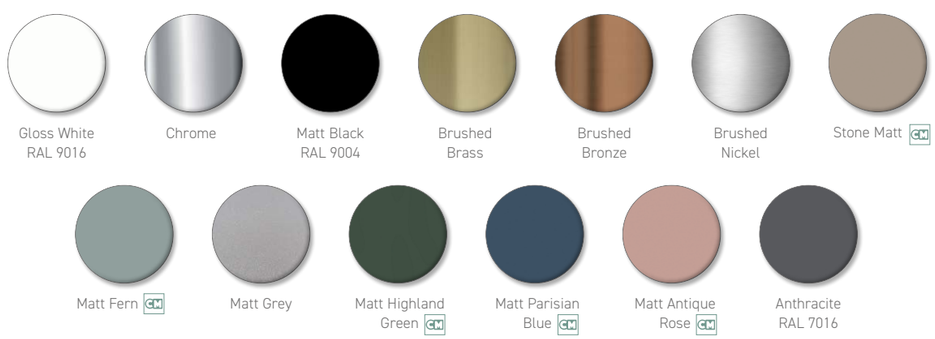
All Phoenix pre-filled electric radiators are specially produced and factory filled with FERNOX heat transfer anti-corrosion fluid to maintain product quality for years to come.

All Phoenix pre-filled electric radiators can be fitted in conjunction with our wireless digital touch screen controller to give you ultimate control of temperature.

Each radiator style is clearly marked with the relevant symbols for compatible fuel types available. Product compatibility is the responsibility of the installer. All Phoenix radiators are tested at Δ60.

CM COLOUR MATCHING

The Phoenix Colour Matching Radiators are specifically produced to match our range of Bathroom Furniture colours.



PHOENIX® HEATING

2 YEAR GUARANTEE*



ALUMINIUM

Vega	Pages 360-361
Eon Single	Page 362
Eon Double	Page 363
Space	Page 364
Urban	Page 365



TRADITIONAL

Nicole 6 Column	Page 382
Catherine	Page 383
Elizabeth	Page 383
York	Page 383
Traditional Valves	Page 383



POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

Athena	Page 367



VALVES & PIPES

Radiator Valves	Pages 384-385



CARBON STEEL

Laura	Page 369
Konnex	Pages 370-371
Wye	Pages 372-373
I-Zone®	Pages 374-375
Carla	Page 376
Lune	Page 377
Flavia Chrome/Black	Page 378
Flavia Gloss White	Page 379
Level	Page 380
Sharp	Page 381



DUAL FUEL

Thermostatic Timers	Page 386
Heating Elements	Page 386

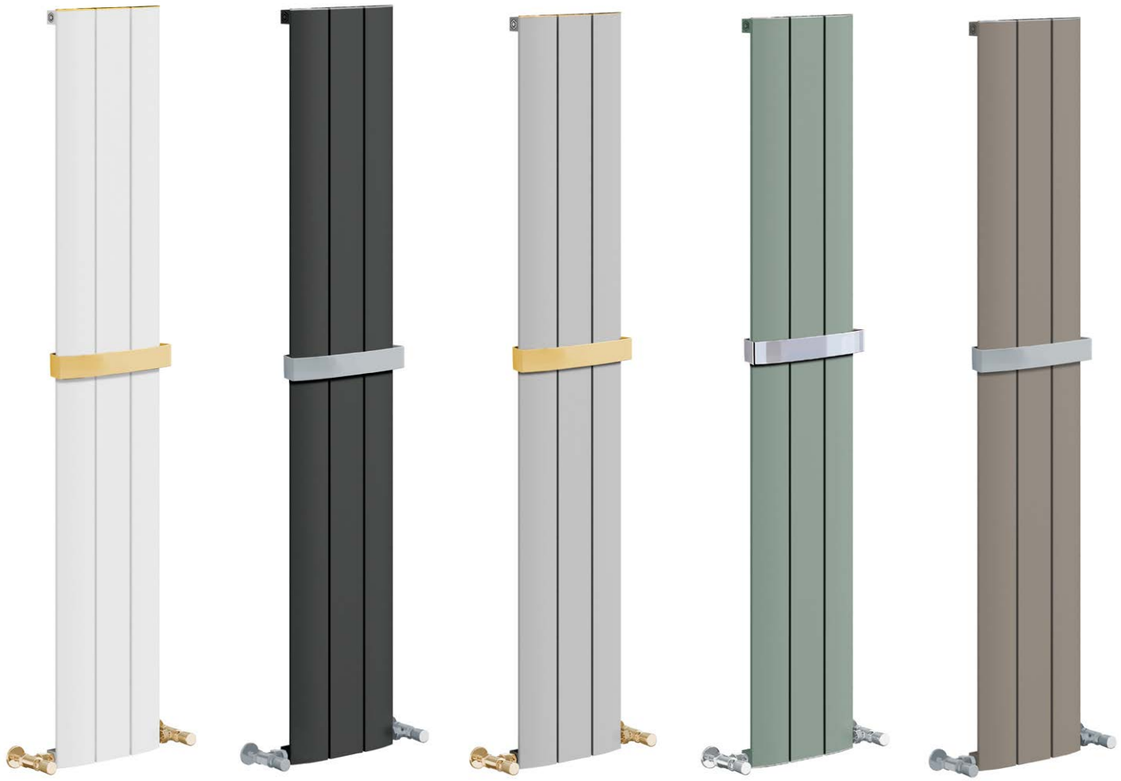
*See website for details

ALUMINIUM

Whilst not only made from the finest raw materials, all Phoenix aluminium radiators are extremely energy efficient, using 10x less water to heat the highly conductive thermal properties. This, combined with beautiful aesthetics, make our aluminium radiators the perfect choice for your home.

Aluminium radiators are available in:

W	A	G	FE	SM	B	HG	AR	PB
Gloss White	Anthracite	Matt Grey	Matt Fern	Stone Matt	Matt Black	Matt Highland Green	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Parisian Blue



W
Gloss White
RAL 9016

A
Anthracite
RAL 7016

G
Matt Grey

FE
Matt Fern

SM
Stone Matt

Vega CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	W	RA250	€345
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	A	RA251	€345
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	G	RA255	€345
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	FE	RA263	€345
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	SM	RA256	€345
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	B	RA262	€345
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	HG	RA259	€345
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	AR	RA257	€345
1600	280	280	45	725	2475	PB	RA258	€345

Excludes Towel Rail



Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.



B
Matt Black

HG
Matt Highland Green

AR
Matt Antique Rose

PB
Matt Parisian Blue

Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH001 €78
Chrome



TH020 €90
Brushed Nickel
Inc matching top cover caps



TH015 €90
Brushed Brass
Inc matching top cover caps



TH010 €78
Matt Black
Inc matching top cover caps



TH025 €95
Brushed Bronze
Inc matching top cover caps



Furniture colour matching Radiators available.

EON Single ALUMINIUM



W
Gloss White
RAL 9016

A
Anthracite
RAL 7016

W
Gloss White
RAL 9016

A
Anthracite
RAL 7016

Eon Single CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1200	375	375	45	754	2573	W	RA650	€345
1200	375	375	45	754	2573	A	RA655	€345
1800	375	375	45	1131	3860	W	RA220	€461
1800	375	375	45	1131	3860	A	RA221	€461

Excludes Towel Rail



Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH002 €100
Chrome



TH011 €100
Matt Black
Inc matching top cover caps



TH021 €110
Brushed Nickel
Inc matching top cover caps

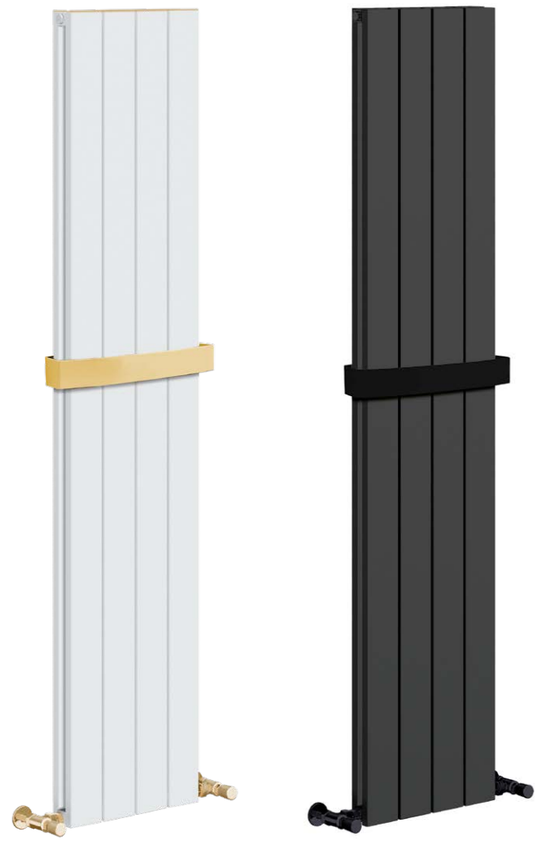


TH016 €110
Brushed Brass
Inc matching top cover caps



TH026 €116
Brushed Bronze
Inc matching top cover caps

EON Double ALUMINIUM



W
Gloss White
RAL 9016

A
Anthracite
RAL 7016

Eon Double CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1800	372	372	75	1681	5736	W	RA225	€627
1800	372	372	75	1681	5736	A	RA226	€627

Excludes Towel Rail



Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH008 €109
Chrome



TH012 €109
Matt Black
Inc matching top cover caps



TH022 €120
Brushed Nickel
Inc matching top cover caps



TH017 €120
Brushed Brass
Inc matching top cover caps



TH027 €126
Brushed Bronze
Inc matching top cover caps



400 x 1500 shown

Space

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1312	1312	75	1283	4377	W	RA592	€449
400	1500	1500	75	1455	4964	W	RA593	€528
400	1500	1500	75	1455	4964	A	RA599	€528
600	560	560	75	827	2821	W	RA240	€320
600	560	560	75	827	2821	A	RA244	€320
600	1124	1124	75	1666	5685	W	RA243	€528
600	1124	1124	75	1666	5685	A	RA247	€528

Space Pre-Filled All Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1312	900	W	EA592	€585
400	1500	900	W	EA593	€663
400	1500	900	A	EA599	€663
600	560	600	W	EA240	€456
600	560	600	A	EA244	€456
600	1124	900	W	EA243	€663
600	1124	900	A	EA247	€663



600 x 560 shown

Urban

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1124	1124	75	1121	3824	W	RA579	€614
400	1124	1124	75	1121	3824	A	RA585	€614
400	1312	1312	75	1294	4416	W	RA580	€676
400	1312	1312	75	1294	4416	A	RA586	€676
600	560	560	75	841	2868	W	RA230	€404
600	560	560	75	841	2868	A	RA234	€404
600	748	748	75	1121	3824	W	RA231	€511
600	748	748	75	1121	3824	A	RA235	€511
600	1124	1124	75	1681	5736	W	RA233	€767
600	1124	1124	75	1681	5736	A	RA237	€767

Urban Pre-Filled All Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1124	900	W	EA579	€750
400	1124	900	A	EA585	€750
400	1312	900	W	EA580	€811
400	1312	900	A	EA586	€811
600	560	600	W	EA230	€539
600	560	600	A	EA234	€539
600	748	600	W	EA231	€647
600	748	600	A	EA235	€647
600	1124	900	W	EA233	€903
600	1124	900	A	EA237	€903



POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

Our stainless steel radiators are hand-crafted from high quality 304 grade stainless steel, giving a more resiliant and longer lasting polished finish. Stainless steel radiators are ideal for all installations and are more commonly used in wetroom areas due to their anti corrosion properties.

ATHENA POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL



600 x 1000 shown

Athena

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
800	500	468	85	310	1058	RA082	€320
1200	500	468	85	474	1617	RA083	€433
1400	500	468	85	534	1823	RA084	€474
1600	500	468	85	594	2025	RA085	€505
600	600	568	85	305	1039	RA091	€320
800	600	568	85	353	1205	RA092	€345
1200	600	568	85	539	1840	RA093	€462
1400	600	568	85	606	2068	RA094	€505
1600	600	568	85	671	2291	RA095	€572
600	1000	968	87	377	1286	RA320	€413
400	1200	1168	87	295	1007	RA322	€339

Athena Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
800	500	150	EA082	€456
1200	500	300	EA083	€569
1400	500	300	EA084	€609
1600	500	600	EA085	€640
600	600	150	EA091	€456
800	600	300	EA092	€480
1200	600	600	EA093	€597
1400	600	600	EA094	€640
1600	600	600	EA095	€708
600	1000	300	EA320	€548
400	1200	300	EA322	€474

CARBON STEEL

Phoenix have also introduced a large number of new designs using carbon steel, some complete with a beautiful powder coated finish. These radiators allow you the option of creating beautiful and complex designs, otherwise unavailable in the marketplace, all around your home.

Carbon Steel radiators are available in:

- W — Gloss White
- C — Chrome
- B — Matt Black
- BB — Brushed Brass
- ZE — Brushed Bronze
- BN — Brushed Nickel
- N — Polished Black Nickel
- SM — Stone Matt
- G — Matt Grey
- A — Anthracite

LAURA CARBON STEEL





BB — PVD DURABLE COATING

Brushed Brass



BN — PVD DURABLE COATING

Brushed Nickel



ZE — PVD DURABLE COATING

Brushed Bronze

Laura (CH)

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	455	65	370	1262	BB	TR143	€366
800	500	455	65	370	1262	BN	TR144	€366
800	500	455	65	370	1262	ZE	TR145	€366
1200	500	455	65	475	1621	BB	RA696	€461
1200	500	455	65	475	1621	BN	RA697	€461
1200	500	455	65	475	1621	ZE	RA698	€461
1500	500	455	65	662	2259	BB	TR146	€553
1500	500	455	65	662	2259	BN	TR147	€553
1500	500	455	65	662	2259	ZE	TR148	€553

Laura Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	300	BB	ER143	€501
800	500	300	BN	ER144	€501
800	500	300	ZE	ER145	€501
1200	500	600	BB	EA696	€596
1200	500	600	BN	EA697	€596
1200	500	600	ZE	EA698	€596
1500	500	600	BB	ER146	€688
1500	500	600	BN	ER147	€688
1500	500	600	ZE	ER148	€688

KONNEX CARBON STEEL



Chrome | Anthracite | Matt Black

Konnex

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	450	65-85	363	1240	C	TR021	€245
800	500	450	65-85	460	1569	A	TR022	€171
800	500	450	65-85	460	1569	B	TR068	€171
800	600	550	65-85	425	1447	C	TR069	€258
800	600	550	65-85	537	1833	A	TR070	€184
800	600	550	65-85	537	1833	B	TR073	€184
1200	500	450	65-85	485	1657	C	TR025	€294
1200	500	450	65-85	614	2097	A	TR026	€221
1200	500	450	65-85	614	2097	B	TR074	€221
1500	500	450	65-85	595	2030	C	TR080	€344
1500	500	450	65-85	753	2571	A	TR081	€245
1500	500	450	65-85	753	2571	B	TR084	€245
1800	500	450	65-85	705	2404	C	TR029	€442
1800	500	450	65-85	892	3044	A	TR030	€282

Konnex Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	150	C	ER021	€381
800	500	150	A	ER022	€307
800	500	150	B	ER068	€307
800	600	150	C	ER069	€393
800	600	150	A	ER070	€319
800	600	150	B	ER073	€319
1200	500	300	C	ER025	€430
1200	500	300	A	ER026	€356
1200	500	300	B	ER074	€356
1500	500	600	C	ER080	€479
1500	500	600	A	ER081	€381
1500	500	600	B	ER084	€381
1800	500	600	C	ER029	€577
1800	500	600	A	ER030	€417

1800 x 500 shown

A Anthracite

WYE CARBON STEEL



Chrome



Anthracite



Stone Matt



Matt Black

Wye

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	455	75	326	1114	C	TR033	€171
800	500	455	75	413	1409	A	TR034	€135
800	500	455	75	413	1409	SM	TR036	€135
800	500	455	75	413	1409	B	TR061	€135
1200	500	455	75	474	1619	C	TR010	€245
1200	500	455	75	600	2049	A	TR011	€171
1200	500	455	75	600	2049	SM	TR042	€171
1200	500	455	75	600	2049	B	TR012	€171
1500	500	455	75	593	2024	C	TR047	€282
1500	500	455	75	751	2562	A	TR048	€196
1500	500	455	75	751	2562	SM	TR050	€196
1500	500	455	75	751	2562	B	TR064	€196

Wye Pre-Filled All Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	300	C	ER033	€307
800	500	300	A	ER034	€270
800	500	300	SM	ER036	€270
800	500	300	B	ER061	€270
1200	500	600	C	ER010	€381
1200	500	600	A	ER011	€307
1200	500	600	SM	ER042	€307
1200	500	600	B	ER012	€307
1500	500	600	C	ER047	€417
1500	500	600	A	ER048	€331
1500	500	600	SM	ER050	€331
1500	500	600	B	ER064	€331



1500 x 500 shown

SM Stone Matt

I-ZONE® CARBON STEEL



Chrome



Anthracite



Stone Matt



Matt Black

I-Zone®

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	600	560	60	428	1464	C	TR099	€319
800	600	560	60	544	1853	A	TR100	€233
800	600	560	60	544	1853	G	TR101	€233
800	600	560	60	544	1853	SM	TR102	€233
800	600	560	60	544	1853	B	TR103	€233
1500	600	560	60	795	2714	C	TR117	€577
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437	A	TR118	€344
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437	G	TR119	€344
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437	SM	TR120	€344
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437	B	TR121	€344
1800	500	460	60	863	2944	C	TR136	€614
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430	A	TR137	€368
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430	G	TR122	€368
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430	SM	TR123	€368
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430	B	TR124	€368
1800	600	560	60	913	3114	C	TR125	€627
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944	A	TR126	€381
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944	G	TR127	€381
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944	SM	TR128	€381
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944	B	TR129	€381

I-Zone® Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	600	150	C	ER099	€454
800	600	150	A	ER100	€368
800	600	150	G	ER101	€368
800	600	150	SM	ER102	€368
800	600	150	B	ER103	€368
1500	600	600	C	ER117	€713
1500	600	600	A	ER118	€479
1500	600	600	G	ER119	€479
1500	600	600	SM	ER120	€479
1500	600	600	B	ER121	€479
1800	500	600	C	ER136	€750
1800	500	600	A	ER137	€504
1800	500	600	G	ER122	€504
1800	500	600	SM	ER123	€504
1800	500	600	B	ER124	€504
1800	600	600	C	ER125	€762
1800	600	600	A	ER126	€516
1800	600	600	G	ER127	€516
1800	600	600	SM	ER128	€516
1800	600	600	B	ER129	€516

C Chrome



1500 x 500 shown

G Matt Grey

CARLA CARBON STEEL



800 x 500 shown

SM Stone Matt



Chrome



Anthracite



Matt Grey



Stone Matt



Matt Black

Carla CH

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	80	63-73	559	1908	C	RA190	€527
800	500	80	63-73	717	2430	A	RA192	€281
800	500	80	63-73	717	2430	G	RA196	€281
800	500	80	63-73	717	2430	SM	RA198	€281
800	500	80	63-73	717	2430	B	TR130	€281
1200	500	80	63-73	766	2612	C	RA191	€671
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	A	RA193	€339
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	G	RA197	€339
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	SM	RA199	€339
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	B	TR131	€339

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.

Carla Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	300	C	EA190	€662
800	500	300	A	EA192	€416
800	500	300	G	EA196	€416
800	500	300	SM	EA198	€416
800	500	300	B	ER130	€416
1200	500	600	C	EA191	€807
1200	500	600	A	EA193	€474
1200	500	600	G	EA197	€474
1200	500	600	SM	EA199	€474
1200	500	600	B	ER131	€474

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.

LUNE CARBON STEEL



1300 x 500 shown

Lune Matt Black RAL 9004 CH

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
950	500	450	90	536	1829	TR138	€231
1300	500	450	90	737	2515	TR139	€294
1500	500	450	90	852	2907	TR141	€356
1800	500	450	90	1156	3944	TR140	€409

Lune Chrome CH

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
950	500	450	90	622	2121	RA011	€368
1300	500	450	90	826	2818	RA012	€442
1500	500	450	90	943	3216	TR142	€528
1800	500	450	90	1351	4608	RA007	€639

Lune Matt Black Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
950	500	150	ER138	€366
1300	500	300	ER139	€430
1500	500	300	ER141	€491
1800	500	600	ER140	€544

Lune Chrome Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
950	500	150	EA011	€504
1300	500	300	EA012	€577
1500	500	300	EA142	€663
1800	500	600	EA007	€774

FLAVIA STRAIGHT Chrome/Matt Black CARBON STEEL





Flavia Straight Chrome

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
800	300	250	75	285	973	RA100	€133
800	400	350	75	340	1160	RA200	€139
1200	400	350	75	548	1871	RA201	€178
1500	400	350	75	648	2210	RA202	€197
1800	400	350	75	788	2689	RA203	€250
800	500	450	75	394	1345	RA300	€147
1200	500	450	75	641	2186	RA301	€189
1500	500	450	75	752	2565	RA302	€211
1800	500	450	75	916	3124	RA303	€254
800	600	550	75	448	1529	RA400	€154
1200	600	550	75	765	2610	RA401	€213
1500	600	550	75	885	3018	RA402	€227
1800	600	550	75	1070	3650	RA403	€276

Flavia Straight Matt Black

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
800	300	250	75	294	1002	RA500MB	€109
1500	300	250	75	558	1906	RA502MB	€138
1800	300	250	75	678	2314	RA503MB	€154
800	400	350	75	350	1195	RA600MB	€111
1800	400	350	75	812	2770	RA603MB	€168
800	500	450	75	406	1385	RA700MB	€115
1200	500	450	75	660	2252	RA701MB	€136
1500	500	450	75	774	2642	RA702MB	€151
1800	500	450	75	943	3218	RA703MB	€170
1200	600	550	75	788	2688	RA801MB	€142
1800	600	550	75	1102	3760	RA803MB	€174

Flavia Straight Chrome Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
800	300	150	EA100	€269
800	400	150	EA200	€275
1200	400	300	EA201	€313
1500	400	600	EA202	€333
1800	400	600	EA203	€387
800	500	150	EA300	€282
1200	500	300	EA301	€325
1500	500	600	EA302	€346
1800	500	600	EA303	€390
800	600	300	EA400	€291
1200	600	600	EA401	€349
1500	600	600	EA402	€362
1800	600	600	EA403	€411

Flavia Straight Matt Black Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
800	300	150	EA500MB	€244
1500	300	300	EA502MB	€274
1800	300	600	EA503MB	€291
800	400	150	EA600MB	€246
1800	400	600	EA603MB	€303
800	500	150	EA700MB	€250
1200	500	300	EA701MB	€271
1500	500	600	EA702MB	€286
1800	500	600	EA703MB	€306
1200	600	600	EA801MB	€277
1800	600	600	EA803MB	€309

FLAVIA STRAIGHT Gloss White CARBON STEEL



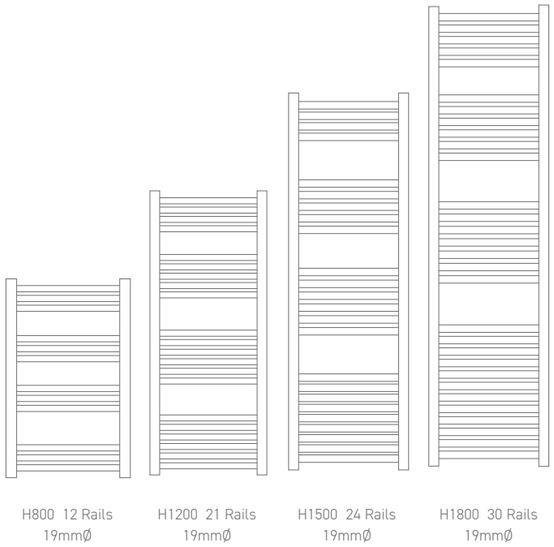


Flavia Straight Gloss White

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
800	300	250	75	294	1002	RA500	€101
1500	300	250	75	558	1906	RA502	€138
1800	300	250	75	678	2314	RA503	€146
800	400	350	75	350	1195	RA600	€105
1200	400	350	75	565	1927	RA601	€136
1800	400	350	75	812	2770	RA603	€173
800	500	450	75	406	1385	RA700	€114
1200	500	450	75	660	2252	RA701	€139
1500	500	450	75	774	2642	RA702	€152
1800	500	450	75	943	3218	RA703	€179
800	600	550	75	462	1575	RA800	€122
1200	600	550	75	788	2688	RA801	€144

Flavia Straight Gloss White Pre-Filled Electric

Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
800	300	150	EA500	€237
1500	300	300	EA502	€274
1800	300	600	EA503	€281
800	400	150	EA600	€240
1200	400	300	EA601	€271
1800	400	600	EA603	€308
800	500	150	EA700	€249
1200	500	300	EA701	€275
1500	500	600	EA702	€287
1800	500	600	EA703	€314
800	600	300	EA800	€259
1200	600	600	EA801	€280



H800 12 Rails 19mmØ | H1200 21 Rails 19mmØ | H1500 24 Rails 19mmØ | H1800 30 Rails 19mmØ

LEVEL CARBON STEEL



C Chrome only

Level CH

Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
1200	500	80	50-60	350	1194	RA125	€344

This product is reversible.
This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.



SHARP CARBON STEEL



A Anthracite only

1200 x 300 shown

Chrome Towel Rail
(Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



Sharp CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
1200	300	300	50	514	1756	TR003	€153
1200	450	450	50	772	2634	TR004	€191
1600	375	375	50	838	2859	TR005	€205
1600	450	450	50	1006	3432	TR006	€231
1800	300	300	50	748	2553	TR007	€191
1800	450	450	50	1122	3831	TR008	€243
Chrome Towel Rail 300mm (Multiple may be added)						TH003	€48
Chrome Towel Rail 400mm (Multiple may be added)						TH004	€61

NICOLE 6 Column



300 x 1415 shown

Nicole 6 Column CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
300	1010	1010	119	2013	6869	RA420	€855
300	1190	1190	119	2379	8117	RA421	€978
300	1415	1415	119	2837	9679	RA422	€1224
Floor Mounting Legs (pair)						RA42LS	€41

4 Leg Pairs Required



Optional Oxford Valves shown

CATHERINE



Catherine CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
914	535	295	97	229	774	RA112	€417



VA021 €56
Chester Thermostatic Angled Radiator Valves
Chrome



VA020 €56
Oxford Thermostatic Angled Radiator Valves
Chrome



VA005 €56
Traditional Angled Radiator Valves
Chrome



VA006 €56
Traditional Straight Radiator Valves
Chrome

ELIZABETH



Elizabeth CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
914	535	385	100	166	560	RA096	€368

YORK



York CH

Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
952	659	505	105	1300	3514	RA063	€614

York All Electric/Dual Fuel CH

Type	Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
Pre-filled all electric	952	659	500	EA063	€737
Dual fuel	952	659	500	RA163	€737

RADIATOR VALVES



Minimalistic Angled Valves



Chrome	VA001	€61
Matt Black	VA027	€61
Brushed Brass	VA031	€76
Brushed Bronze	VA040	€79
Brushed Nickel	VA038	€76
Anthracite	VA017	€61



Square Angled Valves



Chrome	VA003	€76
Matt Black	VA030	€76
Anthracite	VA019	€76



Minimalistic Straight Valves



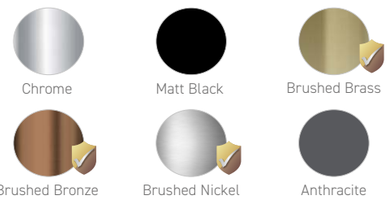
Chrome	VA002	€61
Matt Black	VA028	€61
Brushed Brass	VA032	€76
Brushed Bronze	VA041	€79
Brushed Nickel	VA039	€76
Anthracite	VA016	€61



Square Straight Valves



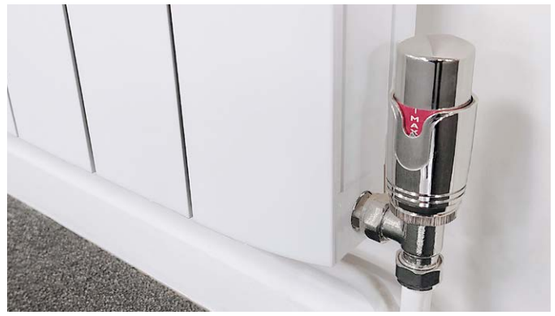
Chrome	VA004	€76
Anthracite	VA018	€76



PVD
DURABLE
COATING

PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely durable and hard-wearing coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

THERMOSTATIC VALVES & RADIATOR VALVES



Thermostatic Angled Valve & Plain Valve



Chrome	VA009	€67
Anthracite	VA022	€67

Thermostatic Straight Valve & Plain Valve



Anthracite	VA023	€61

180mm x 15mm Water Pipes with Base Covers



Chrome	VA036	€36
Matt Black	VA034	€36
Brushed Brass	VA035	€37
Brushed Bronze	VA042	€40
Brushed Nickel	VA037	€37
Anthracite	VA033	€36

Minimalistic Drain Off Valve



Chrome	VA029	€24



Thermostatic Angled Twin Valve



Chrome	VA013	€61
Anthracite	VA024	€61

Thermostatic Straight Twin Valve



Chrome	VA014	€61
Anthracite	VA025	€61

Thermostatic Corner Valve



Chrome	VA015	€61
Anthracite	VA026	€61

Corner Valves



Chrome	VA007	€61

DUAL FUEL

Phoenix have developed **dual fuel radiators** which can be used with both a central heating system and as a stand-alone unit.

Dual fuel and **electric only radiators** allow your radiator to be heated independently of the central heating system, providing warmth on tap in a cost effective and carbon-friendly manner.

To give you even greater flexibility and control, you can also add our wi-fi enabled **Digital Touchscreen Programmable Thermostatic Timer** to your dual fuel or all electric radiator.

All our electric radiators are supplied pre-filled with anti-corrosion fluid to maintain product quality for years to come. The Heating Element is supplied in the box and can be fitted on either side of the radiator. Product compatibility is the responsibility of the installer.



Each radiator style will be marked with the relevant symbols for fuel types available:

DUAL FUEL

DIGITAL THERMO DUAL FUEL

PRE-FILLED ELECTRIC ‡‡ (Production Item)



- **Heating Element**
- **T-Piece**
- **Cover (6 Colour options)**

2.4Ghz

Wi-Fi Digital Touchscreen Thermostatic Timer	**Black Timer**	
Digital Touchscreen Timer Only	RAE016	€208
Black Timer & 150 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE015	€286
Matt Black	HE035	€286
Brushed Brass	HE025	€292
Brushed Bronze	HE065	€307
Brushed Nickel	HE045	€292
Anthracite	HE055	€286
Black Timer & 300 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE016	€288
Matt Black	HE037	€288
Brushed Brass	HE027	€294
Brushed Bronze	HE067	€309
Brushed Nickel	HE047	€294
Anthracite	HE057	€288
Black Timer & 600 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE017	€294
Matt Black	HE039	€294
Brushed Brass	HE029	€299
Brushed Bronze	HE069	€314
Brushed Nickel	HE049	€299
Anthracite	HE059	€294

IP55 Rated Heating Element, T-Piece & Cover		
150 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE001	€80
Matt Black	HE031	€80
Brushed Brass	HE021	€85
Brushed Bronze	HE061	€90
Brushed Nickel	HE041	€85
Anthracite	HE051	€80
300 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE002	€84
Matt Black	HE032	€84
Brushed Brass	HE022	€89
Brushed Bronze	HE062	€94
Brushed Nickel	HE042	€89
Anthracite	HE052	€84
600 Watt Element		
Chrome	HE003	€89
Matt Black	HE033	€89
Brushed Brass	HE023	€94
Brushed Bronze	HE063	€100
Brushed Nickel	HE043	€94
Anthracite	HE053	€89

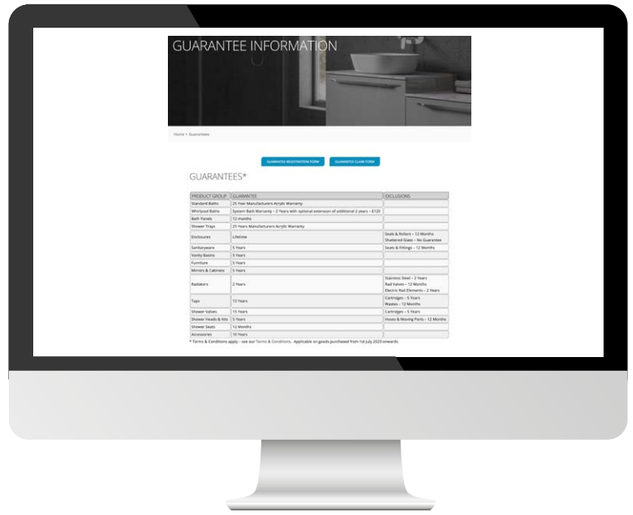
‡‡Pre Filled Electric Radiator Production Item - All these production items are specially produced in our UK factory and have a production/despatch time of approx. 3-5 working days. These items cannot be cancelled or returned after production has commenced.

Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google LLC.

PHOENIX®

COMPLETE PIECE OF MIND

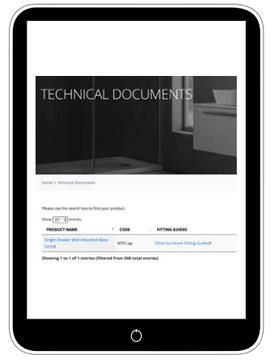
For all your product and customer service requirements, visit our web pages below for your complete piece of mind.



GUARANTEE INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/guarantees



AFTER SALES INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/after-sales



TECHNICAL INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/technical

For our full Terms & Conditions, visit www.phoenix-uk.com
All photographs in this printed material are for general guidance only and colours are limited to the restraints of the printing process. E&OE.
This issue supersedes all previous editions. All content Copyright ©2026 Phoenix Whirlpools Ltd. All rights reserved. All prices include VAT.

For more ideas & design inspiration for your new bathroom,
please visit your local **Phoenix accredited bathroom specialist.**
Scan the code above to go directly to the Phoenix retailer locator webpage.

PHOENIX
THE RETAIL **BRAND**

Unit 8, Leeds 27 Industrial Estate, Bruntcliffe Avenue, Morley, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS27 0LL
Tel: +44 (0)113 201 2260
Email: sales@phoenix-uk.com **Web:** www.phoenix-uk.com